Infectious Disease in Emergency Medicine,
2nd ed., edited by J.C. Brillman and R.W. Quenzer.
Lippincott–Raven Publishers, Philadelphia © 1998.

32
Ear and Sinus Infections

Fred S. Herzon and Barbara Small

F. S. Herzon: Department of Surgery, University of New Mexico School of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM 87131.
B. Small: Department of Pediatrics, University of New Mexico School of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM 87131.

Ear Infections 823
Infectious Otologic Clinical Syndromes 823
The Auricle 828
The External Canal 828
The Tympanic Membrane 830
The Middle Ear Cavity 830
Mastoiditis 834
Cochlear-Vestibular Infections 836
Infectious CNS Complications of Otologic Infection 836
Sinusitis 837
Uncomplicated Acute Infectious Sinusitis 837
Complicated Acute Infectious Sinusitis 840
Chronic Infectious Sinusitis 840

Patients with acute infectious diseases of the ear and the sinuses frequently present to an emergency department or urgent care center. The majority of patients with these complaints have uncomplicated infectious problems that will resolve with relatively straightforward treatment. It must be noted that not all patients with an earache and a draining ear have acute infectious otitis media nor do those who have headache and a runny nose necessarily have a bacterial infection in their sinuses. This chapter uses classic acute infectious otitis media and sinusitis as the basic clinical disease process to which others are compared and contrasted. This will provide the foundation from which the more complicated aspects of the infectious diseases of these organ systems may be recognized and treated. Table 1 is a summary of the entities discussed in this chapter.

EAR INFECTIONS

Infectious Otologic Clinical Syndromes

Ear Pain

Pain secondary to primary infections of the auricle, external canal, and middle ear is usually so severe that it frequently will be the chief complaint motivating a patient to seek medical care in an emergency setting. Examination of the ear usually will reveal the infectious problem causing the pain. These primary infections are discussed later in this chapter.

Lesions of the tonsil, the base of the tongue, the epiglottis, and the temporal mandibular joint commonly present as otalgia (Fig. 1). Infections in these areas rarely have ear pain as their sole presenting symptom but may have it

TABLE 1. *Acute infections with ear pain or sinusitis*

Infection	Signs and symptoms	Antibiotic	Dosage	Comment
Cellulitis/ perichondritis	Erythema, swelling, exposed cartilage	Dicloxacillin, erythromycin	Cephalexin 250–500 mg q8h PO for 10 days	External drainage of pus, follow-up 24–48 hours, IV antibiotics if no improvement
Acute otitis externa (bacterial)	Moisture-associated, erythema external canal, possible swelling and pus, pain on pinna traction	Broad-spectrum ototopical otic drops (cortisporin otic suspension)	2 gtt tid for 5–7 days	Use wick if canal is swollen shut
Fungal otitis externa	Less painful than bacterial otitis externa	Clotrimazole or n-cresyl acetate		Hyphae seen in canal
Malignant otitis externa	Immunocompromised, 3/5 signs (see text)	Ticarcillin or piperacillin + tobramycin, tobramycin + ceftazidime in penicillin allergy, ototopical drops	IV for 6–8 weeks	Admit
Myringitis granulosa	Sensation of hearing loss, occasional drainage, granular TM bumps, suppuration	None	—	—
Acute infectious otitis media	TM red, dull, bulging, nonmobile, perforation possible, fever	Amoxicillin	40 mg/kg/day ÷ tid PO for 10 days	14-day follow-up
		Erythromycin-sulfa	50/150 mg/kg qid,	
		Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole	8/40 mg/kg/day ÷ bid	
		First-generation cephalosporin	40 mg/kg/day ÷ tid	
		Second-generation cephalosporin	Dose varies	
Persistent middle ear effusion	Fussy child, TM red or brown, TM not bulging, afebrile	—	—	Chronic process requires scheduled ENT follow-up

as an associated complaint, which can lead to some confusion in the diagnosis. Adult epiglottitis with its normal oral pharyngeal examination is a prime example.

Hearing Loss and Vertigo

Conductive hearing loss is a common complaint and finding in infectious otologic pathology presenting to an emergency department. Infection of the ear affects hearing through swelling and transudation of either the external canal or the middle ear space. It can be diagnosed using at least a 256-Hz, preferably a 512-Hz, tuning fork to perform a Weber's test (placing the vibrating tuning fork in the middle of the forehead). The patient will hear the sound best on the side of the conductive hearing loss. The Rinne test (comparing bone to air by placing the vibrating fork on the mastoid and then presenting the tines approxi-

TABLE 1. *Continued*

Infection	Signs and symptoms	Antibiotic	Dosage	Comment
Chronic infectious otitis media				
Without cholesteatoma	Chronic symptoms, no systemic response	Ototopical drops	Topical	ENT referral, evaluate for CNS complications
With cholesteatoma	Chronic symptoms, TM thickened, perforated, ossicles calcified or necrotic, drainage (recurrent), cholesteatoma possible, confirmed by CT	Ototopical drops	Topical	ENT referral, evaluate for CNS complications
Mastoiditis	Antecedent otitis media, erythema, swelling or postauricular abscess	Cefuroxime + metronidazole	100 mg/kg/day ÷ q6–8h, 30 mg/kg/day ÷ q6h	Hospitalization, ENT consult, + CT scan
Sinusitis	Nasal congestion, facial pain, headache, tenderness over sinus, fever	Amoxicillin	40 mg/kg/day ÷ tid PO for 10 days	Topical decongestion; consider admission if patient toxic or with frontal or sphenoid sinusitis
		Erythromycin-sulfa	50/150 mg/kg qid, 8/40 mg/kg/day ÷ bid	
		Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole	40 mg/kg/day ÷ tid	
		First-generation cephalosporin	Dose varies	
		Second-generation cephalosporin		
Chronic infectious sinusitis	Complaints chronic, nasal congestion, facial pain, afebrile	None needed acutely	—	CT scan, allergy evaluation, ENT referral

mately 2 cm away from the external canal) will demonstrate that sound heard through bone stimulation is perceived better than sound heard through air conduction.

Infectious nerve hearing loss may result either from a primary infection (mumps, measles, varicella-zoster, syphilis) of the cochlear-vestibular apparatus or secondary to bacterial or viral central nervous system (CNS) infection, such as meningitis. The patient may present with hearing loss alone, hearing loss with vestibular symptoms, or any combination of these two associated with other CNS manifestations of infection. If the hearing loss is unilateral, the Weber's test will lateralize away from the affected ear toward the "good" cochlea. The Rinne test will show air conduction greater than bone conduction.

If the vestibular system is involved, the patient may present with disabling vertigo, nausea, and vomiting as the primary complaints.

The Red Tympanic Membrane

Infectious entities causing abnormalities of the tympanic membrane (TM) are listed in Table 2.

Acute Infectious Pathology

The normal TM is so thin that the middle ear space can be seen directly through it. Infection

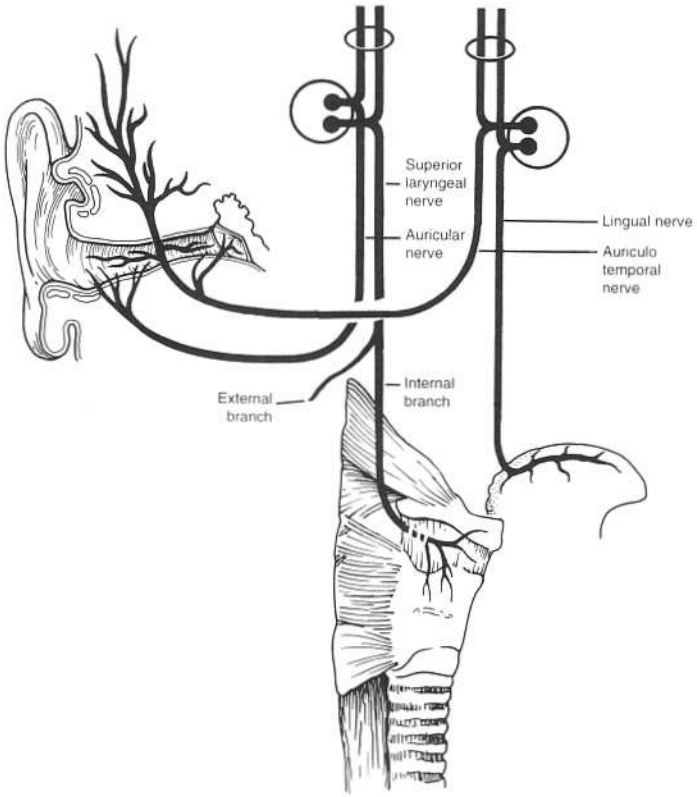


FIG. 1. Nerve paths from the tongue and the pharynx by which a lesion may cause ear pain. (Adapted with permission from MacComb WS, Fletcher GH. *Cancer of the Head and Neck*, 1967:223.)

of the mucosa of the middle ear causes immediate erythema and edema of the drum. Early infections may cause only hyperemia of the TM with little loss of landmarks. If the infection is allowed to progress, the tissues of the drum will weep fluid directly into the external canal without any evidence of a perforation.

Acute Noninfectious Pathology

The TM may become erythematous after closed head injury and acute or chronic eustachian tube dysfunction or barotrauma. The patient usually will not have any associated systemic infectious signs, such as fever or an elevated white blood cell count.

The "No Landmark" Ear Drum

Commonly emergency department physicians will see a patient with a possible infectious problem related to the ear and not be able to recognize landmarks on the TM. This is usually either an acute infectious otitis media, in which the drum is so swollen without a perforation that no landmarks can be recognized, or a total TM perforation, in which the edges of the drum are not easily seen and one is looking at the medial wall of the middle ear, which is

TABLE 2. *Infectious differential diagnosis of the abnormal tympanic membrane*

Finding	Myringitis granulosa	Bullous myringitis	Acute infectious otitis media	Persistent middle ear effusion	Chronic infectious otitis media	
					Without cholesteatoma	With cholesteatoma
Fever	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Time course	Acute	Acute	Acute	Chronic	Chronic	Chronic
Tympanic membrane	Red, granular bumps	Vesicles	Red, bulging, wet	Red to normal	Thickening	Pus
Perforation	No	No	Maybe	No	Yes	Yes
Drainage	No	No	Maybe	No	Maybe	Yes
Hearing loss	No	No	Yes*	Maybe	Yes	Yes
Etiology	Unclear	Mycoplasma	Bacterial, *S. pneumoniae, M. catarrhalis*	Bacterial, viral	Aerobic, anaerobic bacteria	Aerobic, anaerobic bacteria
Treatment	None	None	Antibiotics, see Table 1	ENT follow-up	Otologic drops, ENT follow-up	Otologic drops, ENT follow-up

*Rarely measured.

made up primarily of the bulging basilar turn of the cochlea. In chronic infectious otitis media (which is discussed below), there will be no systemic signs of infection.

The Draining Ear

The patient who presents to the emergency department with an infectious otologic problem frequently will have drainage and pain as the presenting complaints (Table 3). These symptoms may represent acute external otitis, necrotizing external otitis media, acute infectious otitis media, chronic infectious otitis media with or without a cholesteatoma, or even mastoiditis.

The first differential sign that should be noted is fever. This sign will often separate chronic infectious otitis media from external otitis, acute otitis media, and mastoiditis, since the patient with the chronic process rarely has systemic toxicity. The presence of a large perforation will confirm the diagnosis of chronic infectious otitis media. Pain on auricular mo-

TABLE 3. *The draining ear*

Finding	Chronic otitis media	Acute otitis media	Mastoiditis	External otitis	Malignant external otitis
Fever	−	+	+	±	±
Malaise	−	+	+	±	+
Immune problem	±	±	±	±	+
Auricular tenderness	−	−	±	+	+
Postauricular abscess	−	−	+	−	−
Swollen external canal	−	−	±	+	+
Perforation	+	+	+	−	−

tion may be present in both otitis externa and mastoiditis but does not occur in acute infectious otitis media. A significant portion of otitis externa patients will not have fever or systemic toxicity, so they can be differentiated, leaving only the febrile external otitis and mastoiditis patients. Granulation tissue in the canal in a diabetic patient may point to malignant external otitis. Those patients with a postauricular abscess plus mastoiditis can then be identified. The external otitis patient will have a swollen external canal but an intact drum. The mastoiditis patient without a postauricular abscess will usually have a tympanic perforation or at least swelling of the posterior canal wall.

The Auricle

Cellulitis and perichondritis should be considered together because their presentations are similar and they are frequently difficult to differentiate. Historically, cellulitis may have a more rapid onset, and there may be no antecedent trauma, as is frequent in perichondritis. Pain, tenderness, and fever are common to both. Erythema, swelling, and tenderness of the auricle are seen in each (Fig. 2). Evidence of injury with exposed cartilage points to perichondritis. Practically, though, initial treatment consists of 10 days of oral antibiotics covering both *Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus* organisms. Any drainage or possible fluctuant areas should be cultured if noted. *Pseudomonas* species may be seen in perichondritis but should not be treated without culture identification (1). If there is no history or evidence of cartilaginous trauma, decrease in swelling, tenderness, and erythema should be evident in 24 to 48 hours. If that is not the case, otolaryngology consultation and possible hospitalization for intravenous (IV) antibiotic therapy should be considered.

FIG. 2. Perichondritis of the auricle. Swelling and erythema of the upper two-thirds of the auricle as seen in perichondritis. (Reprinted with permission from Hawke M, Jahn AF. *Diseases of the Ear: Clinical and Pathologic Aspects.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1987:Fig. 1.69.)

The External Canal

General Considerations

The external canal is a bony and cartilaginous tube that is covered by a relatively thin layer of skin. Any swelling secondary to inflammation will fill the external canal, partially or completely obliterating any opening. Because there is little loose tissue, the swelling causes significant tension and therefore pain. Often the swelling is so severe that the TM cannot be visualized, which raises the question of whether there is an associated middle ear infection. Although otorrhea may be present, it is rare for acute or chronic infectious otitis media with perforation to have an associated external otitis; therefore, systemic treatment for an acute middle ear infection usually is unnecessary. Ototopical antibiotic drops usually are adequate for treatment of infections of the ear canal. These include polymyxin, a neomycin and hydrocortisone combination

(Cortisporin Otic), and dilute acetic acid or boric acid solutions.

Otitis Externa

Bacterial Infection

Bacterial infection of the external canal skin appears to have a significant correlation with moisture (swimming or humidity) and increased temperature. Incidence statistics show a clear increase during the summer months and in swimmers (1). Pain, fullness, itching, and hearing loss are frequent complaints, depending on the degree of swelling of the external canal skin. Physical findings can range from mild erythema of the skin to marked swelling with pus, completely closing the external canal (Fig. 3). The pinna usually is normal and, most important, causes significant pain when gently pulled. Treatment is local, consisting of any of the broad-spectrum otitic drops (2 drops tid for 5 days). Suspensions are less irritating than solutions. Topical medication will not work if the canal is swollen shut. Under those circumstances, a wick soaked with topical medication must be placed. Either a handmade cotton or manufactured wick (Otowick) can be used. Placement can be extremely painful to the patient, but the use of injectable local anesthesia is more painful than the wick placement itself.

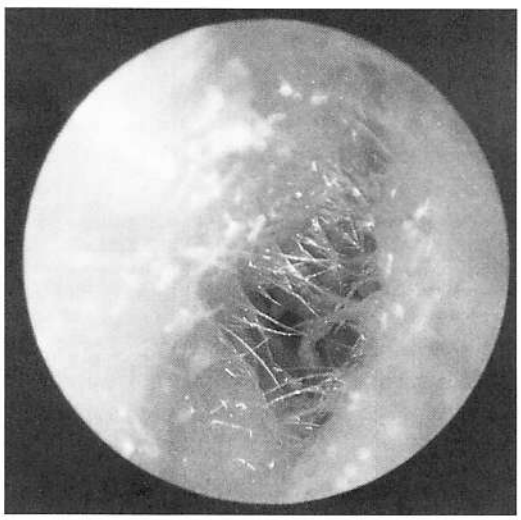


FIG. 3. Acute external otitis. Marked swelling and erythema of the skin of the external canal, which may be so marked that the TM cannot be visualized. Also note clear, watery discharge. (Reprinted with permission from Hawke M, Jahn AF. *Diseases of the Ear: Clinical and Pathologic Aspects.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1987:Fig. 2.51.)

Fungal Infection

Although much less common than bacterial otitis externa, fungal external otitis may present similarly. Most often the external canal skin is not completely swollen shut and usually is not as painful. Unaided visual examination often will reveal white or colored hyphae in the canal. Clotrimazole (Lotrimin) or M-cresyl acetate should be prescribed. This is a local infection that rarely needs systemic antifungal agents for elimination.

Malignant External Otitis (Necrotizing Otitis Externa)

Malignant external otitis is an unusual, life-threatening disease that may present similarly to uncomplicated bacterial external otitis; the patient has pain, ear fullness, and drainage. The patient, however, will usually have some sort of immunocompromised status, such as diabetes (80%) (2), and at least three of the five signs and symptoms of necrotizing otitis externa: (a) persistent external otitis, (b) granulation tissue in the external auditory canal, (c) computed tomography (CT) scan confirmation of osteomyelitis of the external auditory canal, mastoid air cells, or skull base, (d) cranial nerve involvement, and (e) isolation of *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* from a culture of ear drainage (3). Although it is not likely that culture results showing *Pseudomonas* species would be available to the emergency department physician, the history and the physical signs in this specific patient population should create a high index of suspicion for a diagnosis of malignant external otitis. This is a life-threatening infection that

requires hospitalization, IV antipseudomonal antibiotic therapy for 6 to 8 weeks, and occasional surgical debridement of the temporal bone. Even newer broad-spectrum oral antibiotics are not appropriate for treating this very ill population.

The Tympanic Membrane

Myringitis Granulosa

Myringitis granulosa is a presumed infectious disease of the TM that presents with ear pain, a sensation of hearing loss, and occasional drainage. Examination reveals multiple small, red, granular bumps on the TM with surrounding or overlying suppuration. No perforation will be noted, the hearing will be normal, and the TM will move normally on pneumatic examination. The etiology of this condition is not clear. Its clinical importance lies in confusing it for acute or chronic infectious otitis media. Any of the ototopical drops are adequate treatment for this problem.

Bullous Myringitis

Bullous myringitis, which often is due to *Mycoplasma* bacteria, presents with the rapid onset of ear pain. There may be no associated systemic symptoms, or the patient may have symptoms of upper respiratory infection (URI). Clear vesicles are seen on the drum. Incising the vesicles with a needle usually will resolve the symptoms but requires an operating microscope. Systemic antibiotic therapy is not indicated for isolated myringitis, but ototopical antibiotics may prevent otitis externa (4).

The Middle Ear Cavity

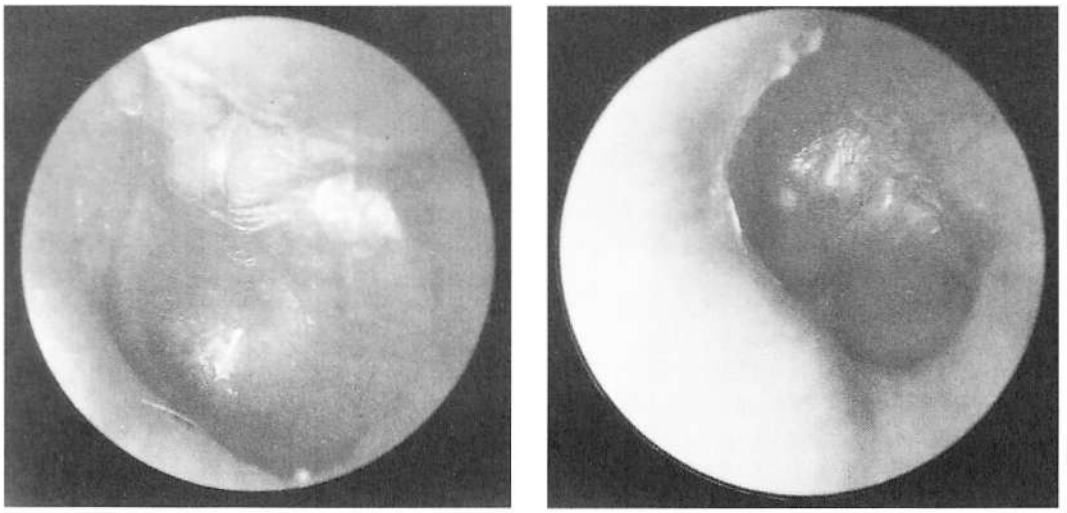
Acute Infectious Otitis Media

Otitis media is the most common bacterial infection of infancy. One-third of infants will have an attack of otitis media by 12 months of age, 90% of all children will have at least one episode of acute infectious otitis media by age 7 years, and 75% of this population will have had at least three or more episodes (5). Otitis media becomes less common after 10 years of age. The cornerstone of this disease is a bacterial insult resulting in an acute inflammatory response. Pathologically this response is represented by such histologic findings as polymorphonuclear white cell accumulation, vascular dilation, and transudation of fluid. Eustachian tube dysfunction predisposes children to these pathologic changes.

The diagnosis in the adult is relatively straightforward. The patient will complain of ear pain, fever, and possibly hearing loss, ear popping or fullness, tinnitus, or vertigo. Symptoms of a URI also may be present. The clinical symptoms in older children may be similar, but symptomatology is more subtle in infants and young children. Although rubbing or pulling of the ears may be present, this is not a reliable sign. Other symptoms are nonspecific, including irritability, crying, sleep problems, change in feeding, vomiting, and diarrhea. An antecedent URI is common. Fever may not be present and when present is generally low grade (6). The presence of otitis media does not rule out more serious illness such as bacteremia, pneumonia, or meningitis, and approximately 5% of infants with otitis media and temperatures higher than 39°C have bacteremia (7).

The physical examination in adults and older children generally is easier because the ear canal is wider than it is in young children. If cerumen obscures the TM, it must be removed with a swab or a curette or by irrigation. Depending on what point in the infection the patient is examined, the physician may see a reddish, dull, nonmoving drum or a bulging, wet, red TM, which on occasion will have ruptured, resulting in pus draining from the ear (Fig. 4).

The most common organisms that cause acute otitis media are *S. pneumoniae* (60%), nonencapsulated *Haemophilus influenzae* (15%–20%), and *Moraxella catarrhalis* (5%–15%). Approximately 30% of *Haemophilus* organisms and more than 80% of *Moraxella* organ-



A B

FIG. 4. Acute infectious otitis media. (A) Early acute infectious otitis media showing mild erythema and minimal bulging of the TM. (B) Full-blown acute infectious otitis media with classic bulging, wet, red TM. Note the white purulent fluid that can be seen accumulating behind the drum in the lower portion of the middle ear. (Reprinted with permission from Hawke M, Jahn AF. *Diseases of the Ear: Clinical and Pathologic Aspects.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1987:Fig. 3.37.)

isms produce beta-lactamase, which inactivates many penicillin and cephalosporin antibiotics. In recent years, pneumococci have become increasingly resistant to penicillins, oral cephalosporins, and erythromycin and sulfonamides. Currently, 5% to 30% of pneumococci in certain regions may be resistant to antibiotics commonly used to treat otitis media.

The TM should be assessed for color, transparency, position, landmarks, and mobility. Normally, the TM is pearly gray to pink. Although crying may increase TM injection, this is generally bilateral. Redness without other TM abnormality may be early evidence of infection. Inflammation decreases transparency of the TM, so myringitis (inflammation of the TM) may cause opacity. Alternatively, pus may be seen through the uninflamed TM and is diagnostic of otitis media. Landmarks include the light reflex of the anterior inferior quadrant and the ossicles, the manubrium of the malleus of which is most easily seen. The light reflex results from the normal shine of a normal TM and so may be lost in otitis media. The malleolus may not be seen secondary to opacity of the TM or bulging of the external eustachian canal from effusion. Negative ear pressure will cause retraction of the ear drum over the malleolus. Effusion will also decrease TM movement on insufflation.

A change in color or transparency with a bulging TM and decreased mobility is 95% predictive of acute, purulent otitis media (8). In patients under 4 months of age, the TM is duller, with diminished light reflex and decreased mobility.

The aminopenicillins are still effective and are the initially recommended therapeutic modalities in this disease (amoxicillin, 40–50 mg/kg/day divided tid) in spite of the recent emergence of penicillin-resistant *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. Ten days of therapy is usually adequate. Symptomatic improvement should be seen within 72 hours. If there is no improvement in 3 days, therapeutic failure at 10 days, penicillin allergy, or a high local incidence of ampicillin-resistant organisms, antibiotics that resist beta-lactamase, such as trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, erythromycin and sulfamethoxazole, amoxicillin/clavulanate, or loracarbef

(or other second-generation cephalosporin) would be appropriate (9). Cefaclor is not recommended by many pediatricians because of its poor activity clinically against *Haemophilus influenzae* and the incidence of serum sickness as a side effect. There is no single drug of choice in this disease, since social, epidemiologic, and economic factors must all be considered in the treatment decision.

Ceftriaxone in a single dose of 50 mg/kg IM or IV has been shown to be effective for otitis media and should be considered in infants whose parents' ability to comply with oral regimens or follow-up is questionable (10).

Even with effective antibiotic treatment, at least one-third of children develop chronic serous ear effusions. Infants should be reexamined at 3 weeks after the acute episode. However, parents should be instructed to return if there is a recurrence of symptoms of pain or fever or new signs, such as ear drainage.

Recurrent infections often are caused by the same organisms sensitive to the initial antibiotic. Nasal decongestants may help nasal stuffiness, but they have no effect on the outcome of the ear infection. Myringotomy is rarely indicated in acute infectious otitis media except in cases of an immunocompromised host, when accurate bacterial identification is mandatory. A child under 2 weeks of age with otitis media must undergo a septic workup and be admitted for observation. Extreme caution must be used in a child less than 8 weeks of age to rule out systemic illness. Cultures in these infants may yield *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella* species, *P. aeruginosa*, and other gram-negative bacteria (11). All patients require follow-up in 10 to 14 days. The natural history for the patient treated for otitis media is given in Fig. 5.

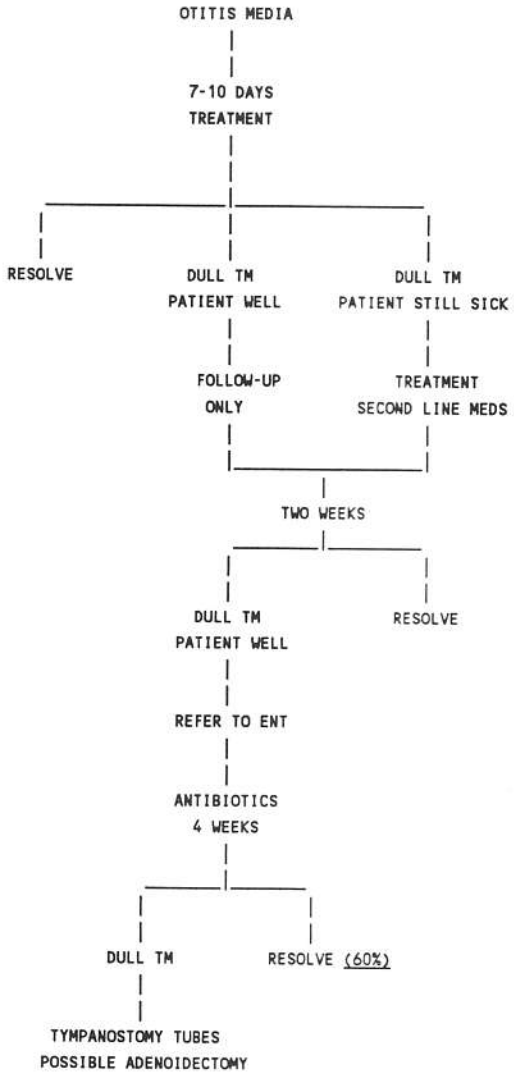


FIG. 5. Common clinical course of an otherwise healthy child presenting with an initial episode of acute infectious otitis media.

The Draining Tympanostomy Tube

One of the most common medical procedures performed in the United States is placement of tympanostomy tubes. Up to 21% of children will have at least one episode of otorrhea while tubes are in place (12). The child with a draining ear in the presence of a tympanostomy tube may have pain or discomfort but will rarely have fever or other systemic signs. No definitive studies have been accomplished defining the best treatment for this condition, except for the study by Balkany et al (13) showing that ototopical drops decrease the incidence of otorrhea in the immediate postoperative period. After that time, a child seen in an urgent context probably should be treated with oral antibiotics similar to those used to treat acute otitis media.

Persistent Middle Ear Effusion

Often a child will present pulling on the ear, being fussy, or crying who on physical examination will have a red- or brownish-appearing TM. The drum will not be wet or bulging but may be retracted. A conductive hearing loss will be present. The child will be afebrile, and if obtained, the white blood cell count will be normal.

Although commonly diagnosed and treated as if it were acute infectious otitis media except for pain medication, persistent middle ear effusion does not require an emergency therapeutic intervention. Effusion may persist for up to 6 weeks after an episode of acute otitis media in up to 48% of cases (14). Treatment with antibiotics is recommended only if an associated sinusitis is suspected or the child's history of otitis media is severe enough that tympanostomy tubes are being considered (15). A bacterial process has been implicated in about 50% of these situations (16). Initiation in an emergency situation of any antimicrobial treatment for what is, in effect, a chronic process will not improve immediate outcome. Elective otolaryngology follow-up is required for long-term management, which may include antibiotic therapy.

Chronic Infectious Otitis Media Without Cholesteatoma

The word *chronic* can be related to either time or pathology. Many physicians use chronic as if it refers solely to time. This usage, however, does not give a complete picture of chronic infectious otitis media. Histologically the chronic inflammatory response includes fibrosis, necrosis, hyalinization, calcification, and hypertrophy, to name a few. On examination of an ear in which there is a chronic inflammatory response, the clinician may see evidence of all these processes. Clinically there would be a perforation and thickening of the middle ear mucosa (Fig. 6). Calcified and necrotic ossicles also may be evident. Drainage from either a long-standing bacterial infection or an acute exacerbation of the chronic process may be evident. Although the patient may have pain, it is unlikely that there will be any systemic response, such as fever or an elevated white blood cell count. What the examiner is looking at is, in effect, a walled-off abscess cavity. The bacteriology is that of a chronic infection, including both aerobic and anaerobic organisms such as *Pseudomonas* species, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and *Bacteroides* species (17). Both children and adults may present to the emergency department with a painful perforated draining ear, simulating an acute infectious otitis media. Questioning will most commonly elicit previous episodes of drainage over months or even years. The physical findings will be as just described, and the patient rarely will have any evidence of systemic toxicity. The acute drainage is merely an exacerbation of a chronic process. Emergency treatment requires little other than ototopical antibiotic drops, pain medication, and elective otologic referral. Systemic antibiotics are not indicated except occasionally in

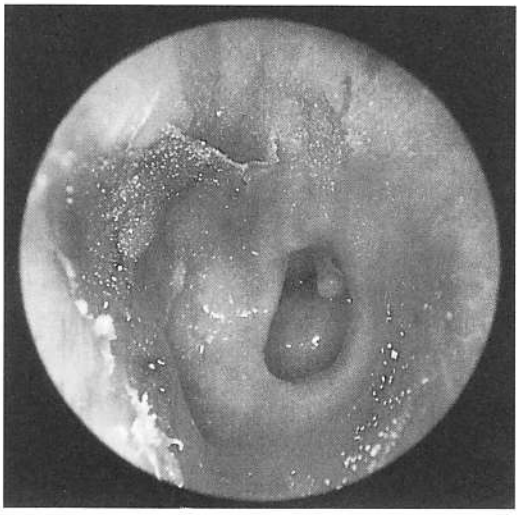


FIG. 6. Chronic infectious otitis media. The surface of the drum and deep meatus is coated with a thick, brown, mucopurulent discharge. Through a posterosuperior perforation, the head of the stapes is visible. The long process of the incus has undergone resorption and hence is not seen. (Reprinted with permission from Hawke M, Jahn AF. *Diseases of the Ear: Clinical and Pathologic Aspects.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1987:Fig. 3.119.)

conjunction with definitive surgical therapy. These patients should be referred to an otolaryngologist.

Chronic Infectious Otitis Media with Cholesteatoma

A cholesteatoma is an epithelial cyst that has grown into the middle ear or mastoid (Fig. 7). Its danger lies in its acting as a growing, frequently infected benign "tumor" in a closed space adjacent to many vital structures, such as the meninges, the eighth cranial nerve, the cochlea, and the semicircular canals. Diagnosis is difficult in the emergency department environment, since the patient usually will present with a painful ear full of pus. Microscopic otologic examination frequently is required to make the clinical diagnosis. Radiologic evaluation, usually a CT scan, is used for confirmation rather than as a primary diagnostic tool. A defect in the drum containing epithelial debris supports the diagnosis of cholesteatoma. Emergency treatment is similar to that of chronic infectious otitis media without cholesteatoma. If a diagnosis of cholesteatoma is made in an emergency department situation, the physician should have a greater index of suspicion for the more serious complications of chronic infectious otitis media and look for the signs and symptoms described in the following sections. If the patient's only complaints and findings are a painful draining ear with some hearing loss, then elective otolaryngology referral is indicated.

Mastoiditis

Mucosal

The middle ear space is directly connected to the mastoid through a space in which lie the heads of the incus and the malleus. This passage leads directly to the antrum within the mastoid and from there connects to the remaining mastoid air cells (Fig. 8). All these contigu-

FIG. 7. Cholesteatoma. The white cyst visible behind the intact tympanic membrane is part of a cholesteatoma that extends around the ossicles. (Reprinted with permission from Hawke M, Jahn AF. *Diseases of the Ear: Clinical and Pathologic Aspects.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1987:Fig. 3.163.)

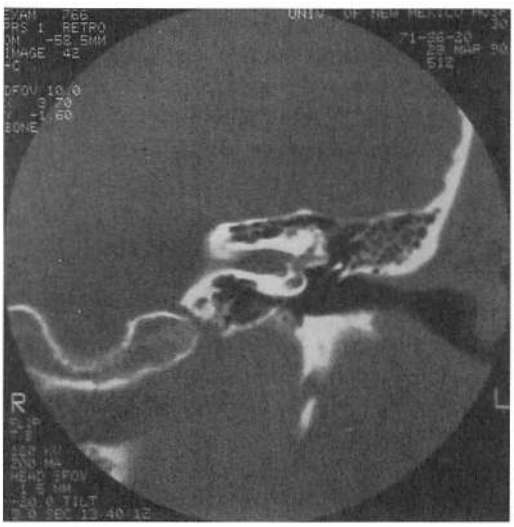


FIG. 8. Connection between the middle ear and the mastoid. Coronal CT scan of the temporal bone.

ous chambers are mucosally lined. Any acute infection of the middle ear space commonly will involve the mucosa of part or all of the mastoid, thus giving rise to the term *mastoiditis*. This is *not* the bony-mastoid infection that has such serious consequences. Such an infection may be confused with bony osteitic mastoiditis if an x-ray is obtained that shows some fluid in the mastoid air cells and is returned to the emergency department with a radiologic diagnosis of "mastoiditis" (Fig. 9). Unless there is objective evidence of bony osteitic mastoiditis, such as a postauricular abscess (the auricle will be pushed forward by a fluctuant mass overlying the mastoid, as in Fig. 10), or radiologic evidence of breakdown of mastoid bony septa (coalescent mastoiditis), the clinician most likely is dealing with a straightforward acute otitis media with some mastoid mucosal extension. Treatment is outpatient oral antibiotic therapy, as previously described.

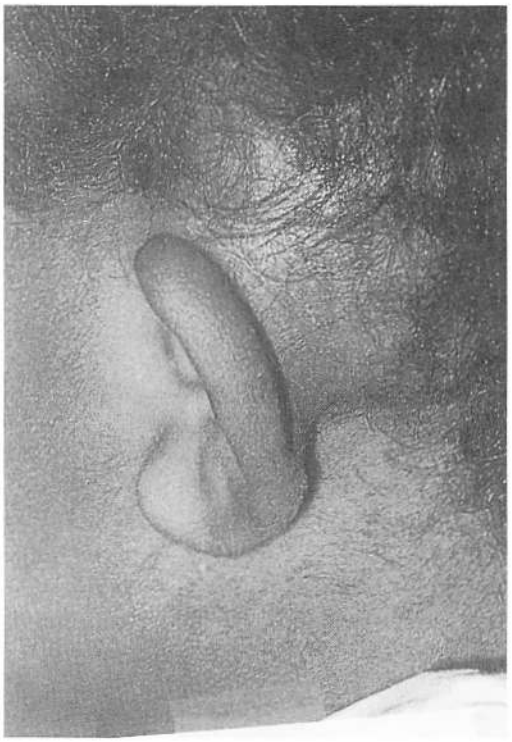


FIG. 10. Postauricular subperiosteal abscess secondary to mastoiditis. (Reprinted with permission from Hawke M, Jahn AF. *Diseases of the Ear: Clinical and Pathologic Aspects.* Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1987:Fig. 3.52.)

Osteitis

A small percentage of children and occasionally adults will develop a true osteitis secondary to an acute infectious otitis media. Before the antibiotic era, 10% of children with acute infectious otitis media went on to develop bony mastoiditis. Today large urban medical centers rarely see more than 5 to 10 cases per year. Clinically these cases are characterized by a history of recently acquired or even treated acute otitis media. The illness persists, and the patient may become increasingly toxic. Physical findings will include a red and bulging TM or posterior canal wall, and the drum may be perforated with pus present. There often will be postauricular erythema, swelling, or a frank abscess (see Fig. 10). Radiologic evaluation (CT scan) should confirm that there is bony septal breakdown within the mastoid. The bacteriology of mastoiditis includes the standard organisms found in acute infectious otitis media plus additional aerobic species, including *S. aureus* and *Proteus mira-*

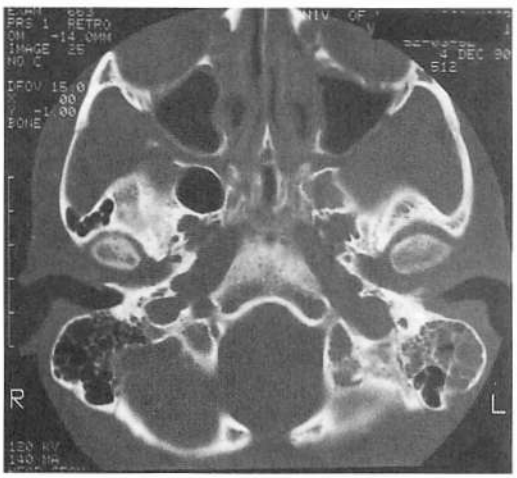


FIG. 9. Mucosal mastoiditis. CT scan of the mastoid air cells showing fluid secondary to acute infectious otitis media but no evidence of the bony septal destruction.

bilis, and various anaerobic organisms, such as *Bacteroides*, *Clostridium*, and *Fusobacterium* species (18). This disease requires antibiotic treatment in the hospital and both pediatric and otologic consultation. Prior to culture results, antibiotic treatment should include cefuroxime plus metronidazole. Once identification of the offending agent(s) has been made, therapy should be continued for 4 to 6 weeks, as in any bone infection.

Cochlear-Vestibular Infections

Viral Infections

Patients with acquired mumps, measles, and varicella-zoster may develop an acute neurosensory hearing loss during their illness, causing them to seek urgent medical evaluation. In measles and mumps, the infection may affect both the cochlea and the vestibular systems, although hearing loss is more common. The hearing loss in mumps is unilateral in 80% of cases (19). Varicella-zoster (herpes zoster oticus) produces painful auricular vesicles, followed shortly by a facial nerve paralysis. Auditory and vestibular symptoms are much less common in this infection. There is no effective treatment for any of these infections. Therapy with antivertiginous medications, such as meclizine or scopolamine dermal patches (Transderm-Scop), may provide symptomatic relief.

Bacterial Infection

Primary cochlear-vestibular bacterial infections do not occur. Secondary involvement of the inner ear is seen in meningitis and rarely may be associated with an acute or chronic infectious otitis media.

Syphilis

Congenital syphilis may cause neurosensory hearing loss early (0–3 years) or cause it to develop in the second or third decade (20). Clinically the hearing loss develops gradually and should be an uncommonly seen chief complaint in an emergency department. On the other hand, patients with acquired syphilis may develop nerve hearing loss during the second stage of the disease (20). This loss is sudden, may be bilateral, and usually has no associated vestibular symptoms. Diagnosis is made by identifying the high-risk patient and performing the appropriate clinical and serologic evaluation for secondary syphilis. This is one of the few neurosensory hearing losses that may respond to medical treatment, including antisyphilitic antibiotics and systemic steroids.

Infectious CNS Complications of Otologic Infection

Meningitis

Meningitis is the most common CNS complication of both acute and chronic infectious otitis media (18). (For symptoms and diagnosis of meningitis, see Chaps. 7 and 29.) Otologic findings may be anything from an acute infectious otitis media to a cholesteatoma. Because any patient with an ear infection may present with fever and headache, the emergency physician must not overlook the possibility of CNS involvement (see Chaps. 7 and 29).

Brain Abscess

Brain abscess is the second most common intracranial infectious problem secondary to suppurative ear disease. Up to 25% of all brain abscesses arise secondary to otologic infection (21). As in meningitis, the practitioner must have a relatively high index of suspicion for intracranial pathology in the patient presenting with headache and a draining ear. Most commonly, brain abscess is associated with chronic infectious otitis media with or without cholesteatoma. Radiologic evaluation confirms the diagnosis (see Chap. 29).

Sigmoid Sinus Thrombosis

Sigmoid sinus thrombosis is an extremely uncommon disease. Like brain abscess, it is associated with a chronic infectious otologic problem. It also may present with CNS-associated symptoms such as headache, fever, nausea, and vomiting. There may be septic embolic phenomena manifested by fever spikes, which may be helpful in suspecting the diagnosis. Cranial nerve involvement (IX, X, XI) and papilledema often are late clinical signs. A CT scan or magnetic resonance imaging is indicated if this diagnosis is suspected.

SINUSITIS

Uncomplicated Acute Infectious Sinusitis

Clinical Presentation and Evaluation

Most adults with uncomplicated acute infectious sinusitis will present with some history of nasal congestion from either a URI or a worsening of an acute allergic problem. Other patients will have nasal polyps, nasal packing, an infected tooth root abutting the maxillary sinus, or barotrauma as a predisposing condition. Symptoms begin with facial pain, headache, rhinorrhea, and then fever. The pain may be stabbing or achy and a feeling of fullness noted. Bending, coughing, or straining may increase the pain. The location of the pain will be variable depending on the sinus or sinuses involved but often has some anatomic relationship to the infected cavity. Sinusitis occurs in order of frequency in the maxillary, ethmoidal, frontal, and sphenoidal sinuses. The pain of ethmoidal or sphenoidal sinusitis is vague.

Physical examination will reveal mucopurulent nasal drainage, but drainage may be prevented by completely blocked ostia. Tenderness may be elicited over an infected maxillary or frontal sinus. Facial and orbital swelling or skin erythema may occur but are not routine in the average case. Careful rhinoscopy with suction and magnification may reveal pus coming from the middle meatus, supporting the diagnosis of purulent sinusitis. This kind of nasal examination, however, rarely is available in an emergency department situation.

The history along with mucopurulent nasal drainage, fever, facial pain, and tenderness provides the database on which a presumptive diagnosis of sinus infection can be made. The remaining evaluation question is whether a radiologic examination is necessary. In an otherwise healthy adult presenting with a typical history and physical examination, sinus radiographs usually will add little to the diagnosis while adding significantly to the cost of the medical encounter. Diagnostic radiology becomes more relevant in the minority of these "typical" patients if, after a reasonable therapeutic intervention, they do not have resolution of their disease. X-rays in acute sinusitis will demonstrate an air-fluid level or complete opacification of the involved sinus. In chronic sinusitis, mucosal thickening or complete opacification will be found.

Children present less typical patterns than adults. Their "cold" is usually somewhat more severe than normal, with higher temperatures that do not resolve in the usual 5 to 7 days. They may not complain of pain but will usually have some facial swelling or erythema. Continued URI symptoms in a child beyond 10 days should alert the clinician to the possibility of a paranasal sinus infection, as up to 75% have bacterial sinusitis (22). An x-ray demonstrating complete sinus opacification or an air-fluid level is useful in making the diagnosis in children more than 2 years old (23).

Nasal Congestion and Facial Pain

Nasal congestion from any cause can precipitate midfacial pain and even tenderness that is often diagnosed as acute bacterial sinusitis, resulting in systemic antibiotic therapy. There is a group of patients who present this way but who have few systemic signs of toxicity, such as fever or an elevated white blood cell count. They usually have only obstruction of the os-

teomeatal complex with some air resorption and pressure in the maxillary sinus. Left untreated, they may go on to develop an acute bacterial infection. At this stage, all the patient may need is decongestion of the nasal mucous membranes and opening of the osteomeatal complex to allow air to flow into the maxillary sinus and restore pressure equalization. Oral and, more important, topical nasal decongestion should be used initially. Long-acting topical nasal spray should be used three times per day. The medication should be given in each nostril, then 3 to 5 minutes later applied again, aiming each time for the inner canthus of the eye. Within 24 to 48 hours, this procedure will often open up the obstruction to the osteomeatal complex and eliminate the symptoms and may prevent the development of an acute bacterial sinusitis. The nasal spray usually can be discontinued in 3 to 5 days (24).

Pathophysiology and Microbiology

Acute infectious sinusitis in an otherwise healthy patient is most commonly caused by obstruction of the osteomeatal complex (Fig. 11), which refers to an area in the anterior portion of the middle meatus into which the maxillary, frontal, and anterior ethmoidal sinuses drain. This area is normally quite narrow, so any inflammation can easily cause obstruction of the ostea of these sinuses and result in acute infectious sinusitis. Either an acute viral rhinitis or a noninfectious inflammatory event such as allergic rhinitis can precipitate the infection. Up to 0.5% of patients with viral URIs may develop a sinusitis (25). Since adults may develop two to three and children six to eight colds per year, sinusitis is a common diagnosis in an emergency outpatient setting (26). In adults, *H. influenzae* and *S. pneumoniae* are the most common organisms associated with this infection (65%). *Neisseria* species, *Streptococcus pyogenes*, alpha-hemolytic streptococcus, *Streptococcus viridans*, *Pseudomonas* species, *S. aureus*, Enterobacteriaceae, and viruses such as rhinovirus and influenza A also have been isolated (27,28). Children have a similar pattern of offending organisms except for the finding that *Moraxella catarrhalis* has been noted in up to 19% of antral isolates (29,30).

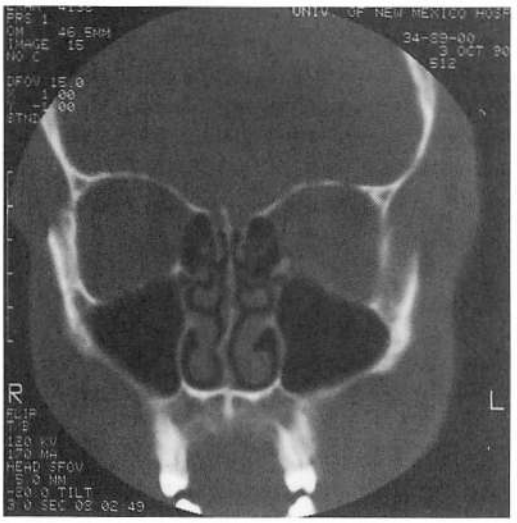


FIG. 11. CT scan of osteomeatal complex.

Maxillary Antrum

The maxillary antrum, which lies lateral to the nasal cavity and under the eye, may be the most commonly infected of the paranasal sinuses. It has been the most studied, since it is the most accessible. It is the only sinus that does not have a dural surface adjacent to it; therefore, its infections are rarely life-threatening. Ten to fifteen percent of maxillary sinusitis cases are of dental origin (31). The maxillary antrum sinus is present from birth but is not clinically significant until the child is 1 to 2 years old (32). When this sinus is infected, the patient will experience facial or upper maxillary dental pain. The sinus will be tender to palpation. Diagnostic aspiration can be performed with an 18-gauge trocar passed through the medial wall of the nose. It is a relatively easy procedure for an otolaryngologist to perform, even in an emergency department setting.

The Ethmoidal Sinus

The ethmoidal sinus, or labyrinth (since it is not a single cavity but is made up of 3–15 separate cells), lies between the orbit and the nasal cavity. Its roof is the floor of the anterior cranial fossa, and its anterior and posterior margins are marked by the frontal and sphenoidal sinuses, respectively. Because the roof of the sinus (fova ethmoidalis) is quite thick and the medial wall (lamina papyracea) so thin, most complications of ethmoidal infection manifest within the orbit. The ethmoidal sinuses cannot be palpated from the face, so tenderness is not an associated physical finding in this disease. Pain is orbital or retro-orbital and will be vague in nature. Periorbital erythema and swelling frequently may be seen. This sinus complex is present from birth and though less commonly infected then the maxillary, it is usually the origin of orbital complications of sinusitis in both children and adults (33).

The Frontal Sinus

The frontal sinus, which develops late in childhood or early adolescence and is often absent in many patients, lies above the orbit and forms a portion of the anterior wall of the anterior cranial fossa. When the sinus is infected, the pain is frontal, and tenderness can be elicited easily. Palpation should be accomplished just below the brow and above the medial canthus because the wall of the sinus is thinnest at that point. The entire posterior wall of the sinus, which can be several square centimeters, is dural lined, putting anterior cranial fossa structures at risk for directed extension infectious complications.

The Sphenoidal Sinus

The sphenoidal sinus, which is rarely solely infected, lies at the posterior superior border of the nasal cavity and has medial dural borders with the middle cranial fossa. Pain is rarely localizing and may be occipital when it does occur. Palpation is impossible. Radiologic evaluation is necessary for any accurate diagnosis of sphenoidal sinusitis. It, along with the frontal and ethmoidal sinuses, does not easily lend itself to diagnostic aspiration.

Treatment

The antibiotic used should cover the most common organisms associated with maxillary sinusitis. Amoxicillin, ampicillin, and trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole have all been shown to be approximately 80% effective in eliminating bacteria from an infected maxillary antrum (26). The role of oral and topical decongestants in this disease is not clear. Symptomatic relief from the nasal congestion may be obtained from these agents. If obstruction of the osteomeatal complex is a primary etiologic factor in acute bacterial sinusitis, then relieving that obstruction should be a therapeutic aim. Topical decongestants can provide the most immediate effect on that obstruction. However, no controlled prospective study has proved that such therapy either negatively or positively affects the outcome of this disease. Until those data are forthcoming, topical and oral decongestants should be part of the medical therapy, so increased patient comfort may be achieved. Initiation and management of an uncomplicated maxillary or ethmoidal sinusitis is appropriate in the urgent care setting. Acute frontal sinusitis, though less common, has been reported to have intracranial complications in up to 17% of cases in children and adolescents (34). Adults also have a significant risk of intracranial problems (35). Outpatient treatment as previously described and follow-up of a reliable patient who has no severe toxicity, swelling, or erythema over the frontal sinuses are possible. However, any patient who deviates from this clinical picture probably should be referred to otolaryngology for admission and IV antibiotic therapy.

Complicated Acute Infectious Sinusitis

The Immunocompromised Patient

Microbiologic findings in complicated acute infectious sinusitis do not follow typical patterns. *Streptococcus*, *S. aureus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, and assorted gram-negative bacilli have been found to be associated with sinusitis in diabetics (36). No good data are available for patients with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS). In these situations, accurate cultures are necessary. Cultures must be obtained from antral puncture because it has been shown in both children and adults that there is no correlation between nasal cultures and sinus aspirations (37,38). Close follow-up is mandatory, and hospitalization or parenteral antibiotic therapy should be considered.

Nosocomial Sinusitis

Devices or packing placed intranasally during hospitalization may lead to sinusitis secondary to nosocomial bacteria such as *P. aeruginosa*, *E. coli*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, and *Bacteroides melaninogenicus* (39). Should a patient who has been recently discharged from the hospital present with an acute sinusitis with a history of such nasal manipulations, then sinus aspiration is indicated to accurately define the microbiology for proper antibiotic therapy.

Orbital Complications of Sinusitis

The orbital septum is a connective tissue structure that extends from the orbital periosteum to the tarsal plates. It provides a protective barrier that helps prevent many of the lid and conjunctival inflammatory diseases from extending posteriorly to involve the orbit. The periosteum of the orbit provides a similar barrier for the rest of the intraorbital contents. That periosteum overlies the lamina papyracea of the ethmoidal sinuses. In addition to the lamina papyracea being extremely thin, there are natural dehiscences in it that allow direct infectious access to the orbit (40). Orbital complications of sinusitis occur most frequently in children, and up to 75% of these infections appear to develop from an ethmoiditis (41). Any patient with a suspected orbital complication of an acute infectious sinusitis should have a CT scan performed to define the extent of the disease. Orbital and periorbital cellulitis are discussed in Chapter 33.

Frontal Bone Osteomyelitis

Although quite rare today, a patient with frontal bone osteomyelitis (Pott's puffy tumor) occasionally presents to an emergency department. An aggressive or untreated frontal sinusitis may involve the overlying bone. The skin over the sinus becomes swollen and erythematous. There may be abscess formation under the periosteum of the frontal bone. Bilateral periorbital inflammation is often present. CT evaluation is necessary for delineation of the extent of the disease. Hospitalization for medical and surgical therapy is indicated.

CNS Complications of Sinusitis

The walls of both the frontal and sphenoidal sinuses are dural lined, leading to the potential for the CNS spread of infection from these sinuses. Meningitis and subdural empyema are potential sequelae of sinus infection. The patient with frontal or sphenoidal sinusitis must undergo a careful neurologic evaluation for CNS infection. Close follow-up of patients with frontal or sphenoidal sinusitis is mandatory.

Chronic Infectious Sinusitis

Persons with chronic infectious sinusitis may not be seen in the urgent care setting per se because their symptomatology is rarely acute. The patient complains of long-standing nasal congestion and/or obstruction. Headache or facial pain also may be present over several months or even years. Physical examination would reveal an afebrile patient in no severe distress. Nasal polyps, mucosal congestion, or

septal deviation may be present. Workup in a routine ambulatory setting would include a CT scan of the sinuses plus allergy evaluation if warranted by the history. The bacteriology of chronic infectious sinusitis includes beta-hemolytic streptococci, *S. aureus*, and *H. influenzae* plus several strains of anaerobic organisms, such as *Bacteroides* and *Fusobacterium* species (42). Treatment is directed at correcting the long-underlying problem by allergy management, correction of a deviated septum, surgically opening up an obstructed osteomeatal complex, and appropriate antibiotics.

REFERENCES

1. Senturia BH, Marcus MD, Lecente FE. *Diseases of the External Ear*. New York: Grune & Stratton, 1980.
2. Kraus DH, Kinney SE. Necrotizing external otitis. In: Gates GA, ed. *Current Therapy in Otolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*, 4th ed. Toronto: Decker, 1990.
3. Kraus DH, Rehm SJ, Kinney SE. The evolving treatment of necrotizing otitis externa. *Laryngoscope* 98: 934, 1988.
4. Glasscock ME, Shambaugh GE, Johnson GD. *Surgery of the Ear*. Philadelphia: Saunders, 1990.
5. Klein JO, Teele DV, Rosner B. Epidemiology of acute otitis media in Boston children from birth to seven years of age. In: Lim DJ et al, eds. *Recent Advances in Otitis Media*. Toronto: Decker, 1988.
6. Howie VM, Schwartz RH. Acute otitis media one year in a general pediatric practice. *AJDC* 137:155, 1983.
7. Schutzman S, Petrycki S, Fleisher GR. Bacteremia with otitis media. *Pediatrics* 87:48–53, 1991.
8. Harrison CJ, Belhorn TH. Antibiotic treatment failures in acute otitis media. *Pediatr Ann* 20:600–608, 1991.
9. Nelson JD. Changing trends in microbiology of acute otitis media. *Pediatr Infect Dis* 5:749, 1986.
10. Green SM, Rothrock SG. Single-dose intromuscular ceftriaxone for acute otitis media in children. *Pediatrics* 91:23–30, 1993.
11. Klein JO. Microbiology of otitis media. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* 65–77(suppls):98, 1980.
12. Healy G, Teele D. The microbiology of chronic middle ear effusions in children. *Laryngoscope* 87:1472, 1977.
13. Balkany TJ, Barkin RM, Suzuki BH. A prospective study of infection following tympanostomy and tube insertion. *Am J Otol* 4:288, 1983.
14. Kaleida PH et al. Amoxicillin or myringotomy or both for acute otitis media: Results of a randomized clinical trial. *Pediatrics* 87:466–474, 1991.
15. Paradise JL. Managing otitis media: A time for change. *Pediatrics* 96:712–715, 1995.
16. Mandel EM et al. Efficacy of amoxicillin in effusion. *N Engl J Med* 316:8, 1987.
17. Jonssson L et al. Aerobic and anaerobic bacteria in chronic suppurative otitis media: A quantitative study. *Acta Otolaryngol* 102:410, 1986.
18. Maharaj D et al. Bacteriology in acute mastoiditis. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 113:514, 1987.
19. Davis EL. Infections of the labyrinth. In: Cummings CW et al, eds. *Otolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*. St. Louis: Mosby, 1986.
20. Saltiel P, Melmed CA, Portnoy D. Sensorineural deafness in early acquired syphilis. *Can J Neurol Sci* 10: 114, 1983.
21. Kaplan RJ. Neurological complications of infections of the head and neck. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am* 9(3): 729, 1976.
22. Wald ER, Guerra N, Byers C. Upper respiratory tract infections in young children: Duration and frequency of complications. *Pediatrics* 87:129–133, 1991.
23. Wald ER. Acute sinusitis in children. *Pediatr Infect Dis* 2(1):61, 1983.
24. Herzon FH. Unpublished data, 1990.
25. Dingle JH, Badger GF, Jordan WS. Patterns of illness. In: *Illness in the Home*. Cleveland: Western Reserve University, 1964:347.
26. Gwaltney JM, Sydnor A, Sande MA. Etiology and antimicrobial treatment of acute sinusitis. *Ann Otol* Suppl 25.
27. Evans FO et al. Sinusitis of the maxillary antrum. *N Engl J Med* 293:735, 1975.
28. Hamory BH et al. Etiology and antimicrobial therapy of acute maxillary sinusitis. *J Infect Dis* 139:197, 1979.
29. Bluestone CD. Sinusitis in children. In: Gates GA, ed. *Current Therapy in Otolaryngology: Head and Neck Surgery*, 4th ed. Toronto: Decker, 1990.
30. Wald ER et al. Acute maxillary sinusitis in children. *N Engl J Med* 304:749, 1981.
31. Dayal VS, Jones J, Noyek A. Management of odontogenic maxillary sinus disease. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am* 9:213, 1976.
32. Healy GB. Acute sinusitis in children. *N Engl J Med* 304:779, 1981.
33. Kogutt MS, Swischuk LE. Diagnosis of sinusitis in infants and children. *Pediatrics* 52:121, 1973.
34. Johnson DL et al. Treatment of intracranial abscesses associated with sinusitis in children and adolescents. *J Pediatr* 113(1):15, 1988.
35. Remmler D, Boles R. Intracranial complications of frontal sinusitis. *Laryngoscope* 90:1814, 1980.
36. Jackson RM, Rice DH. Acute bacterial sinusitis and diabetes mellitus. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 97:469, 1987.
37. Wald ER et al. Acute maxillary sinusitis in children. *N Engl J Med* 304:749, 1981.
38. Ritter, FN. The paranasal sinuses: Anatomy and surgical technique. St. Louis: Mosby, 1973.
39. Humphrey MA, Simpson GT, Gringlinger GA. Clinical characteristics of nosocomial sinusitis. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* 96:687, 1987.
40. Shahin J et al. Orbital complications of acute sinusitis. *J Otolaryngol* 16:23, 1987.
41. Chandler, Broffman. Orbital cellulitis and its complications. In: Gates GA, ed. *Current Therapy in Otolaryngology: Head and Neck surgery*, 4th ed. Toronto: Decker, 1990:265.
42. Brook I. Pathogenic features of bacteroides. In: *ENT Infections, Infections in Medicine*. Nov 1987:413–421.
43. Brook, I. Bacteriologic features of chronic sinusitis in children. *JAMA* 246:967, 1981.

Infectious Disease in Emergency Medicine,
2nd ed., edited by J.C. Brillman and R.W. Quenzer.
Lippincott–Raven Publishers, Philadelphia © 1998.

33
Ocular Infections

Denise Farnath

D. Farnath: Department of Surgery, Division of Ophthalmology, University of New Mexico School of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM 87131.

Anatomy 843
Examination of the Eye 844
History 844
Examination 844
The Red Eye 845
Adnexal Disease 845
Subconjunctival Hemorrhage 846
Corneal Abrasion 846
Chemical Injury 846
Iritis 847
Acute Angle-Closure Glaucoma 847
Infectious Causes of a Red Eye 848
Infections of the Orbit and Eyelids 848
Preseptal Cellulitis 848
Orbital Cellulitis and Orbital Abscess 849
Cavernous Sinus Thrombosis 849
Mucormycosis 849
Dacryocystitis 850
Dacryoadenitis 850
Styes and Chalazia 850
Blepharitis 851
Infections of the Globe 851
Conjunctivitis 851
Bacterial Keratitis 852
Herpes Simplex 854
Herpes Zoster Ophthalmicus 854
Infectious Endophthalmitis 855
Cytomegalovirus Retinitis 857
Other Infections 857

To adequately evaluate ophthalmic complaints and manage them appropriately, it is necessary to first master the basics of ocular anatomy and the eye examination. The first portion of this chapter covers these points for the primary care physician as well as a review of the red eye. The second portion of the chapter is dedicated to ocular infections.

ANATOMY

The anatomy of the eye is illustrated in Fig. 1. The eyelids are composed of an anterior skin-muscle lamella and a posterior tarsoconjunctival lamella. The eyelids are "separated" from the orbit by a layer of connective tissue called the orbital septum. It extends from the bony orbital rim superiorly and inferiorly to the upper and lower lids. There are six extraocular muscles that control movement of the globe: four rectus muscles and two oblique muscles. The superior, inferior, and medial recti, as well as the inferior oblique, are innervated by the third cranial nerve. The lateral rectus is innervated by the sixth cranial nerve and the superior oblique muscle is innervated by the fourth cranial nerve. The levator muscle elevates the upper eyelid and is innervated by the third cranial nerve. Closure of the lids is controlled by the orbicularis, which is innervated by the seventh cranial nerve. Sensation is supplied by the fifth cranial nerve. Tears are produced by the lacrimal gland located laterally just beneath the

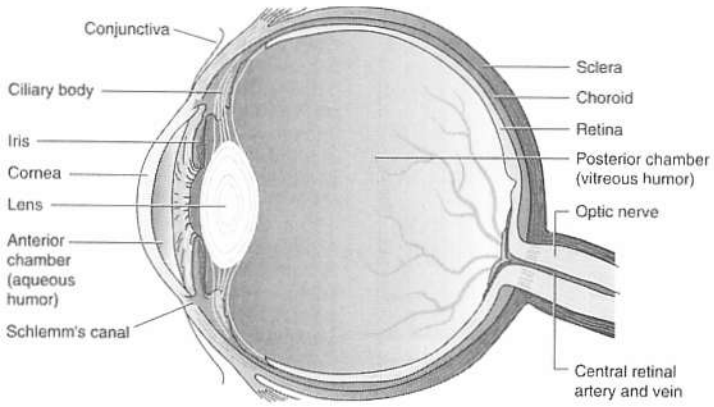


FIG. 1. Anatomy of the eye.

superior orbital rim. The tears drain medially through the upper and lower puncta of the lids into the lacrimal sac, which lies posterior and inferior to the medial canthal tendon. Tears then leave the sac via the lacrimal duct, which exits beneath the inferior turbinate in the nose.

The globe is covered anteriorly by a thin layer of connective tissue called conjunctiva, which composes the posterior layer of the lids and extends anteriorly to the cornea. The transparent cornea transmits and refracts light and is continuous with the white sclera or "wall of the eye" posteriorly. The junction of the cornea and sclera is called the limbus.

The anterior chamber contains aqueous humor and lies between the cornea anteriorly and the iris posteriorly. The pigmented iris controls the amount of light entering the eye. The anterior chamber angle refers to the junction between the cornea and the iris and houses the trabecular meshwork through which aqueous exits the eye. Posterior to the iris is the ciliary body, which produces aqueous. The lens also lies posterior to the iris and is held in place by zonules.

The sclera is lined interiorly by the choroid, which supplies blood to the outer layers of the retina. The retina lies on top of the choroid and constitutes the innermost layer of the globe. The posterior chamber is filled with a gel-like substance called vitreous. The macula is the portion of the retina that is responsible for detailed central vision. The anterior edge of the retina in the region of the limbus is called the pars plana. Retinal impulses are transmitted from the retina to the optic chiasm via the optic nerve. The optic disk is the anterior aspect of the optic nerve visible within the eye. It is made up of axons of the ganglion cell layer of the retina. The central retinal artery and vein travel within the optic nerve to provide the vascular supply to the inner retinal layers.

EXAMINATION OF THE EYE

History

Much of the history is the same as in any clinical situation. Onset of symptoms, duration, severity, medications, past medical history, and so on are all pertinent. Particular attention should be paid to the severity of visual loss and whether the visual loss was sudden or gradual in onset. Sudden severe visual loss generally heralds a more urgent condition than gradual visual loss. Pain, redness, discharge, and history of previous ocular conditions or surgery are also important issues to pursue. A history of trauma or exposure to others with similar symptoms may provide important clues regarding .

Examination

All patients with ocular complaints must have their visual acuity documented. Visual acuity is a measurement of the smallest object a per-

son can identify at a given distance from the eye. A visual acuity of 20/20 is considered "normal." Thus, a visual acuity of 20/60 indicates that the patient can recognize at 20 feet a symbol that a person with normal acuity could recognize at 60 feet. Visual acuity is usually tested using a Snellen chart at a distance of 20 feet. Patients should wear their distance prescription (eyeglasses or contact lenses) if available. Test each eye separately. If the vision is worse than 20/30, it should be tested with the patient looking through a pinhole, which can be used over the patient's glasses. For patients who cannot see the Snellen letters, determine whether they can count fingers and at what distance. If not, test if they can detect hand motion. If not, test if they can detect light. Confrontational visual field testing may also be indicated by the history.

The external examination can be performed with a penlight and includes evaluation of the lids, conjunctiva, pupils, and extraocular movements. Note the distribution of conjunctival injection if present, and use the swinging flashlight test to check for a Marcus Gunn pupil (afferent pupillary defect).

Many emergency departments are equipped with a slit lamp, which should be used if available. The slit lamp examination is used to evaluate the cornea, anterior chamber, lens, and intraocular pressure (IOP). Alternatively, a Wood's lamp can be used to check for corneal staining, and a Schiötz tonometer or Tono-Pen can be used to measure IOP. To check for corneal staining, a drop of anesthetic and some fluorescein dye are placed in the eye, and the cornea is examined with a Wood's lamp or cobalt blue light.

Finally, a funduscopic examination using the direct ophthalmoscope should be performed. Attention should be directed to the clarity of the view, optic disk, blood vessels, and macula. On occasion, indirect ophthalmoscopy by an ophthalmologist may be required to view the peripheral retina.

THE RED EYE

Primary care physicians frequently encounter patients with a red eye. Although there are many possible etiologies (Table 1), it is fairly easy to narrow the differential diagnosis by performing a focused history and ocular examination. Several causes of red eyes can be managed in the emergency room. Most important is to realize how urgent a particular condition is and when referral to an ophthalmologist is indicated.

A red eye occurs when there is injury to or inflammation of the anterior aspect of the globe or orbit. The inflammation may be localized to the eyelid, orbit, conjunctive, sclera, cornea, or anterior chamber and iris. Not all causes of red eye are infectious in origin. The infectious entities will be covered in more detail later in the chapter.

Adnexal Disease

Adnexal disease refers to pathology associated with the eyelids, lacrimal system, and orbit.

TABLE 1. *Causes of red eye*

Common causes	Less common causes
Eyelid problems (stye, chalazion, cellulitis, blepharitis)	Corneal ulcer
Conjunctivitis (infectious, allergic, toxic)	Keratoconjunctivitis sicca
Pterygium	Herpes simplex or herpes zoster ophthalmicus
Subconjunctival hemorrhage	Contact lens overwear
Corneal abrasion	Episcleritis/scleritis
Corneal foreign body	Hyphema
Iritis	Endophthalmitis
Chemical injury	Lacerated or ruptured globe
	Carotid cavernous fistula
	Acute angle-closure glaucoma

Cellulitis, dacryocystitis, dacryoadenitis, styes, chalazia, and blepharitis are all examples of adnexal disease causing a red eye and are discussed in detail later in the chapter. In addition, eyelid carcinomas, thyroid disease, orbital inflammatory pseudotumor, and orbital vascular lesions can also cause a red eye.

Subconjunctival Hemorrhage

Subconjunctival hemorrhage occurs when a conjunctival blood vessel ruptures, causing a sudden bright red eye. The appearance is striking and often alarms the patient. There usually are no associated symptoms such as blurred vision or discomfort. Examination with a penlight reveals a deep red hemorrhage under the conjunctiva that may be severe enough to cause elevation of the conjunctiva. Subconjunctival hemorrhages are often associated with a Valsalva's maneuver such as coughing or sneezing, or they may be spontaneous. Other associated disorders include hypertension and blood dyscrasias. The work-up consists only of a blood pressure check. Recurrent hemorrhages require further investigation to rule out blood dyscrasias. There are no visual sequelae of a subconjunctival hemorrhage, and there is no treatment other than to reassure the patient that the blood will resolve within 2 weeks.

Corneal Abrasion

Corneal abrasion refers to an area where the corneal epithelium has been removed. Patients with a corneal abrasion generally give a history of trauma such as being poked in the eye or getting a foreign body in the eye. They complain of pain, photophobia, foreign body sensation, and tearing. There may be blurred vision if the abrasion involves the central cornea. Conjunctival injection will be more intense at the limbus (ciliary flush) as opposed to diffuse injection seen with conjunctivitis. The pupil is generally more miotic on the side with the abrasion. All patients with conjunctival injection should have their cornea checked for fluorescein staining. The diagnosis of an abrasion is made by placing fluorescein dye in the eye and looking for an area of fluorescence with a cobalt blue light or Wood's lamp. The underlying corneal stroma takes up fluorescein dye and fluoresces, whereas intact epithelium does not. A slit lamp may be needed to visualize smaller abrasions. Topical anesthetics such as proparacaine typically relieve symptoms dramatically and make examination easier but should only be used for diagnostic purposes. Never give a supply of topical anesthetic to patients because it is toxic to the corneal epithelium.

The treatment of a corneal abrasion is straightforward and can be handled in the emergency department. First, it is important to rule out the presence of a corneal foreign body or a corneal infection. A corneal infection has a white appearance when examined with a penlight or slit lamp due to the presence of white blood cells, whereas a simple abrasion appears clear.

A simple abrasion is treated with a cycloplegic agent, topical antibiotic, and pressure patch. A cycloplegic agent, such as cyclopentolate 1%, dilates the pupil and relieves ciliary muscle spasm causing pain. A topical antibiotic such as erythromycin ointment prevents infection, and a pressure patch may make the patient more comfortable. The patient is reexamined daily until the abrasion has resolved. If at any time there is evidence of infection indicating a bacterial keratitis, immediate referral to an ophthalmologist is indicated. A moderate abrasion should heal completely in 1 to 3 days. If a corneal foreign body is present and is superficial, it may be carefully removed at the slit lamp with a 25- or 27-gauge needle and then treated as a corneal abrasion.

Chemical Injury

Patients with chemical injuries typically call or come in stating that they have splashed or sprayed something in their eye. A chemical injury is a true ophthalmic emergency, and immediate irrigation is essential. If the patient calls in, have the patient irrigate the eye before

leaving for the hospital. In the emergency department, a quick pH check is helpful, followed by immediate irrigation with sterile isotonic saline. Topical anesthetic drops such as proparacaine will facilitate irrigation. Several liters per eye is required if the pH is abnormal. The fornices should be swept with a cotton swab and the lid flipped to check for particles. The pH should be neutral 30 minutes after discontinuing irrigation to ensure that there is no retained particulate matter. After lavage, examination for corneal staining or haziness can be carried out. Alkali is much more damaging to the eye than acid because it penetrates tissue more readily. Acids form a barrier of precipitated tissue that tends to limit further damage.

Mild chemical injuries resulting in small corneal epithelial defects may be treated as corneal abrasions. If corneal clouding or conjunctival blanching is noted, immediate referral to an ophthalmologist is indicated once the pH has been neutralized. Severe acid or alkali burns can lead to permanent visual loss or loss of the eye.

Iritis

Iritis or anterior uveitis is inflammation of the iris or anterior uveal tract. It is usually unilateral and often occurs spontaneously, although it may occur a few days after blunt traumatic injury. The differential diagnosis for iritis is long and includes autoimmune, infectious, and post-traumatic etiologies (Tables 2 and 3). Patients with iritis typically complain of blurred vision, pain, photophobia, and tearing. They typically do not complain of a foreign body sensation, however. Examination of a patient with iritis reveals a mild to severe decrease in visual acuity, miosis on the affected side, and ciliary injection. These signs and symptoms are nearly identical to those associated with corneal inflammation or injury. The important difference is the absence of corneal staining with fluorescein. The diagnosis of iritis is made by visualizing white blood cells floating in the anterior chamber with a slit lamp. Treatment of iritis consists of dilating drops to prevent scarring and topical corticosteroids and is best left to an ophthalmologist. Long-term topical steroid use may lead to cataracts or glaucoma. Iritis may be a benign, self-limited disease, as in post-traumatic anterior uveitis, or it may lead to severe recurrent episodes of inflammation with permanent visual loss.

TABLE 2. *Characteristics of selected causes of the red eye*

Iritis/keratitis	Conjunctivitis	Angle closure
Pain	Irritation	Severe pain
Photophobia	Discharge	Iritis
Ciliary injection	Diffuse injection	Corneal edema
Miosis	Lids stick	Fixed mid-dilated pupil
		Shallow anterior chamber

TABLE 3. *Differential diagnosis of iritis*

Infectious	Noninfectious
Trauma	Syphilis
Ankylosing spondylitis	Tuberculosis
Inflammatory bowel disease	Reiter's syndrome
Sarcoidosis	Lyme disease
Fuch's iridocylitis	Herpes simplex virus infection
Tumor	Varicella-zoster virus infection
Psoratic arthritis	Postoperative endophthalmitis
Lens-induced	
Ugh syndrome	
Behçet's foreign body sclerouveitis	

Acute Angle-Closure Glaucoma

Acute angle-closure glaucoma is uncommon, constituting 10% of all cases of glaucoma. It is caused by sudden and complete occlusion of the anterior chamber angle by iris tissue. Open-angle glaucoma, which is much more common, generally causes no symptoms. Acute angle-closure glaucoma is a true ocular emergency, as it can lead to complete visual loss in a matter of hours. Patients with acute angle-closure glaucoma complain of severe pain, blurred vision, and photophobia (see Table 2). There is frequently nausea and vomiting due to the

markedly elevated IOP. Examination reveals a hazy cornea due to edema caused by the rapid rise in IOP. The pupil is mid-dilated and fixed. The anterior chamber is shallow, and the IOP is very high (40–70 mm Hg).

Immediate referral to an ophthalmologist is indicated, and treatment with pressure-lowering agents may be started in the emergency department once the diagnosis is confirmed.

Infectious Causes of a Red Eye

Infectious causes of a red eye include infections of the orbit and eyelid, as well as infections of the globe, which are outlined below.

INFECTIONS OF THE ORBIT AND EYELIDS

There are many different presentations of orbital and periocular infections as well as a multitude of potential causative organisms. According to statistics gathered by the National Ambulatory Care Center in 1991, people who believed they or their children had eye infections sought treatment more often from family physicians and pediatricians than they did from ophthalmologists (1). It is beyond the scope of this chapter to cover the entire range of infectious orbital diseases. Rather, an overview of the most common and most important conditions is presented, emphasizing clinical presentation, evaluation, and management.

Preseptal Cellulitis

Preseptal (also called periorbital) cellulitis refers to infection of the soft tissues of the eyelids anterior to the orbital septum (Fig. 2). Induration and erythema of the eyelids may be extensive; however, the globe is generally not involved. Fever is unusual. Chemosis, pain on eye movement, and proptosis or other indicators of orbit involvement are not found. The primary causes of preseptal cellulitis are spread from skin or adjacent structures and trauma. Traumatic preseptal cellulitis is most commonly caused by *Staphylococcus aureus*. Other common causative organisms include *Streptococcus pneumoniae* and, in children, *Haemophilus influenzae*.

FIG. 2. Preseptal versus orbital cellulitis. Marked lid edema may be associated with either entity.

Bacteremia and meningitis are commonly seen in children with preseptal cellulitis; therefore, an evaluation for these processes should be done, guided by the child's clinical condition. Lumbar puncture should be performed only for clinical suspicion of meningitis. The blood, conjunctiva, and nasopharynx are cultured. Preseptal cellulitis without evidence of systemic illness can be treated on an outpatient basis, while the more ill child is hospitalized. Post-traumatic infections are treated with an antistaphylococcal agent (dicloxacillin, cephalexin, oxacillin, or nafcillin). Those that are an extension of sinusitis should receive a third-generation cephalosporin such as ceftriaxone.

Adults usually respond quickly to oral antibiotics and can be treated on an outpatient basis unless orbital involvement is in question. The antibiotic of choice in adults is a penicillinase-resistant penicillin such as oxacillin or dicloxacillin. Outpatients should be followed daily (2–4).

Orbital Cellulitis and Orbital Abscess

Orbital cellulitis is defined as infection of the soft tissue of the orbit posterior to the orbital septum. In contrast to patients with preseptal cellulitis, patients with orbital cellulitis often demonstrate fever, proptosis, chemosis, pain on eye movement, and limitation of ocular motility. Limitation of ocular motility may cause diplopia. Pupillary abnormalities and decreased vision are particularly ominous signs that indicate involvement of the orbital apex. Untreated orbital cellulitis can rapidly lead to loss of vision, loss of the eye, cavernous sinus thrombosis, and intracranial extension. For this reason, evaluation and therapy should be instituted without delay. The most common cause of orbital cellulitis in all age groups is sinusitis, observed in 60% to 80% of cases (5–8); therefore, an evaluation of the sinuses is indicated as part of the work-up. Other causes of orbital cellulitis include extension from periorbital tissues (teeth, lacrimal sac, lids), trauma, postsurgical infection, bacteremia, and endophthalmitis (2,3). The most common organisms are *S. aureus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *S. pneumoniae*, other streptococci, *H. influenzae*, and anaerobes (7,9–11). Polymicrobial infections are frequent. *S. aureus* is the most common cause of post-traumatic orbital cellulitis (3,4).

A diagnostic work-up includes computed tomography (CT) with axial and coronal views and cultures of blood and nasopharynx. Material from sites of traumatic injury associated with vegetable matter should be sent for fungal culture. A CT scan is important to rule out abscess or, in the case of trauma, intraorbital foreign bodies. Abscesses can occur in the subperiosteal space or within orbital soft tissues. Surgical drainage is usually required if an abscess is present, especially if there is no improvement within 48 hours of the institution of intravenous (IV) antibiotics.

Treatment includes admission and broad-spectrum IV antibiotics. There is some variation in the literature regarding antibiotic recommendations. However, IV therapy should consist of broad-spectrum coverage against staphylococci and *H. influenzae*, as well as anaerobes. Appropriate therapy for orbital cellulitis in adults pending culture results is IV administration of a third-generation cephalosporin plus a penicillinase-resistant penicillin (e.g., Nafcillin). Traditionally, high-dose IV penicillin with a penicillinase-resistant agent was employed (10,12). Patients may be discharged on oral antibiotics, and systemic antibiotics are administered for a total of 2 weeks or 7 days after defervescense (6).

Cavernous Sinus Thrombosis

Cavernous sinus thrombosis may result from posterior extension of an orbital cellulitis, sinusitis, or bacteremia. It is often accompanied by rapid progression of proptosis; bilateral involvement in most patients; cranial nerve palsies including cranial nerves III, IV, V, and VI; papilledema; and severe systemic illness. Sepsis, nausea, vomiting, and signs of meningitis or altered mental status may occur. An orbital apex syndrome, characterized by proptosis, optic neuritis, external and internal ophthalmoplegia, and neuralgia of the ophthalmic division of the fifth cranial nerve, is caused by inflammation around the optic foramen and superior orbital fissure (6). Emergent antibiotic administration and radiologic evaluation are mandatory.

Mucormycosis

Mucormycosis is the most common and most aggressive fungal disease of the orbit (2,13). This potentially lethal infection occurs in patients with uncontrolled diabetes and ketoacidosis and in immunocompromised patients. The fungal pathogen is from the class Zygomycetes and has broad, branching, usually nonseptate hyphae. The ubiquitous organisms enter the nose, invade the mucosa, and spread by vascular extension. Thrombosis, infarction, and tissue necrosis occur, forming a characteristic black eschar. These dark ischemic lesions

of the palate, nasal mucosa, and adnexa are virtually pathognomonic, and direct extension leads to involvement of the paranasal sinuses, orbit, meninges, and brain. Orbital involvement is associated with proptosis, abrupt visual loss, and ophthalmoplegia. A CT scan, ENT consult, and urgent biopsy should be obtained and the biopsy sent for frozen section, stain, and culture. Treatment requires correction of the underlying metabolic disorder and prompt wide local excision of involved tissues as well as systemic amphotericin B. The mortality rate has improved from 88% in 1961 to 15% to 34% in 1987 because of earlier diagnosis and amphotericin B (3,14).

Dacryocystitis

Acute dacryocystitis is an infection of the lacrimal sac. It results from stasis of tears in the sac due to a partial or complete stenosis of the nasolacrimal duct that drains the sac. Clinically, patients present with a painful erythematous mass just inferior to the medial canthal tendon. *Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus* species are the most common pathogens. There is often a long history of epiphora (tearing) preceding the acute infection. Acute dacryocystitis may occur at any age, and etiologic factors include congenital nasolacrimal duct obstruction, trauma, surgery, sinusitis, and nasal polyps (see Chap. 12 for congenital nasolacrimal duct obstruction). Idiopathic acquired nasolacrimal obstruction is common in adults. Healthy adults are usually not febrile unless the infection progresses. Without treatment, the lacrimal sac may burst, spreading the infection to the lids or orbit or draining through the skin. Treatment may be done on an outpatient basis and includes oral antibiotics such as dicloxacillin or a broad-spectrum cephalosporin and warm compresses (3). Patients should be reevaluated in 24 hours. Once the infection subsides, persistent obstruction requires a dacryocystorhinostomy to prevent recurrent infection.

Dacryoadenitis

Dacryoadenitis is an inflammatory enlargement of the lacrimal gland. It is separated into acute and chronic forms because the clinical presentation, etiology, and treatment are different. Acute dacryoadenitis is an inflammation of the lacrimal gland caused by a viral infection (usually mumps), bacterial infection, or orbital pseudotumor. Although bacteria cause dacryoadenitis less commonly than viruses, *Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus* are the most commonly associated bacteria. Patients generally present with painful unilateral erythema and swelling of the lateral one-third of the eyelid. Oral erythromycin, tetracycline, or a first-generation cephalosporin is recommended initial therapy until culture results are available.

Chronic dacryoadenitis is more common than the acute form and presents as a nontender enlargement of the lacrimal gland that has been present for more than 1 month. Persistent low-grade inflammation of the lacrimal gland after acute infection can last several months. Other etiologies include trachoma, syphilis, tuberculosis, sarcoidosis, and other systemic conditions (2).

Styes and Chalazia

A hordeolum is an acute suppurative inflammatory mass of the eyelids. It is often infectious, usually caused by *S. aureus* (3,15). An external hordeolum is commonly known as a stye and appears as a pustule on the outer surface of the lid margin. The lash follicle or glands of Zeis or Moll are involved with a focal abscess. Treatment includes warm compresses and topical antibiotic ointment. Systemic antibiotics are rarely used but may be needed for large lesions or cellulitis. If the stye persists, incision and drainage may be necessary.

A chalazion is a granuloma arising from an obstructed meibomian gland. Chalazia are usually not infectious and appear as a nontender mass involving the posterior aspect of the lid

(they generally "point" inward toward the globe). They are very common and often occur farther from the lid margin. There may be a secondary bacterial infection (internal hordeolum). Chalazia are treated with warm compresses or, if persistent, incision and drainage. Erythema and tenderness signify a secondary infection (usually *Staphylococcus*), for which systemic antibiotics are indicated.

Blepharitis

Chronic inflammation of the lid margin is one of the most commonly encountered diseases in ophthalmology. Blepharitis still poses a diagnostic and therapeutic challenge, since it can be very difficult to eradicate. The most common types of blepharitis are the staphylococcal and seborrheic varieties. Patients with staphylococcal blepharitis may be asymptomatic or may complain of burning, itching, and irritation. Chronic staphylococcal infection may cause flaking, loss of lashes, redness, styes, or secondary conjunctival and corneal inflammation. Patients with seborrheic blepharitis (overaction of sebaceous glands) also complain of burning and itching and large, yellow, greasy scales all visible loosely attached to the cilia. The treatment for both consists of applying topical bacitracin or erythromycin ointment to the base of the lashes and scrubbing the lid margin with diluted baby shampoo (15,16). Treatment is generally chronic, as the disease often persists throughout the patient's life.

Other infestations of the eyelids that should not be overlooked include viruses such as herpes simplex, herpes zoster, varicella, molluscum contagiosum, verrucae, and parasites such *Phthirus pubis*.

INFECTIONS OF THE GLOBE

Infections of the globe are generally classified according to the ocular structures involved (e.g., conjunctiva, cornea, vitreous, retina). Serious ocular infections carry the potential for rapid damage to the globe and permanent visual loss. It is therefore imperative to be able to distinguish serious infections from less threatening ones.

External ocular infections include infections of the conjunctiva and cornea (keratitis), which are very common causes of a red eye (see Table 2).

Conjunctivitis

Conjunctivitis is an inflammation of the conjunctiva, which is the mucous membrane covering the sclera anteriorly and the inner surface of the eyelids. Conjunctivitis is the most common cause of a red eye and involves vascular dilation, cellular infiltration, and exudation (Fig. 3). The diagnosis is based primarily on history and clinical presentation and, occasionally, on Gram's stain and culture. Acute conjunctivitis is characterized by a discharge, eyelids sticking together (worse in the morning), diffuse conjunctival injection, and a foreign body sensation of less than 4 weeks' duration. There may be edema (chemosis) of the conjunctiva or small subconjunctival hemorrhages. Typically, pain is minimal unless the cornea is involved. Vision is generally not affected. Depending on the etiology, the discharge may range from watery to frankly purulent. Symptoms often begin in one eye and spread a few days later to the contralateral eye.

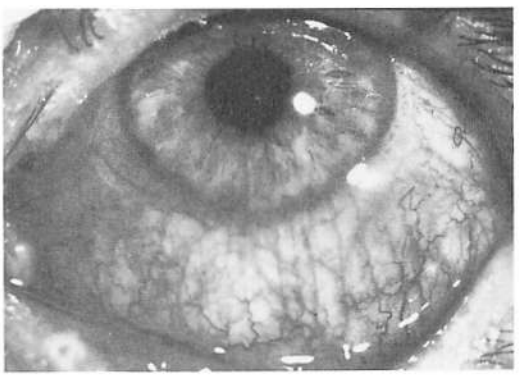


FIG. 3. Conjunctivitis. Marked diffuse conjunctival infection is evident. This patient presented with a watery mucoid discharge.

Table 2 contrasts conjunctivitis to other causes of the red eye.

Most cases of conjunctivitis are viral rather than bacterial. The clinical presentation generally fails to distinguish bacterial from viral etiologies. The discharge of viral conjunctivitis is often watery, while that of bacterial conjunctivitis is more purulent. Viral conjunctivitis is also often associated with preauricular adenopathy, a recent upper respiratory infection, or contact with someone with a red eye.

Viral conjunctivitis is most commonly caused by adenovirus and can produce a spectrum of findings ranging from a very mild follicular response of short duration to a more severe keratoconjunctivitis. Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis is associated with adenovirus 8 or 19 and typically produces a transitory keratitis. Picornavirus is less common and is associated with acute hemorrhagic conjunctivitis.

Acute bacterial conjunctivitis is also common. The most common organisms responsible are *S. aureus*, *S. pneumoniae*, and *H. influenzae* (especially in children).

Most cases of viral or bacterial conjunctivitis are self-limited, typically become worse for the first 4 to 7 days, and may not resolve for 2 to 3 weeks. Transmission is due to sneezing with direct droplet-to-eye contact, hand-to-eye contact, and contaminated water. Both viral and bacterial conjunctivitis are highly contagious, usually for 10 to 12 days from the onset of symptoms. Patients should avoid touching their eyes, shaking hands, sharing towels, and so on. They should not attend school or camp as long as their eyes are inflamed.

Since it is often impossible to distinguish bacterial from viral conjunctivitis clinically and because bacterial conjunctivitis is common and generally mild, cultures are often not taken. Typically, empiric topical therapy is started in addition to cool compresses. Agents that provide the most effective coverage include topical ciprofloxacin (Ciloxan) or trimethoprim sulfate–polymyxin B (Polytrim) drops qid for 5 to 7 days (17). Ciprofloxacin is generally reserved for more serious infections such as bacterial keratitis, however. Other commonly used topical antibiotics include gentamicin, tobramycin, sulfacetamide, erythromycin, and bacitracin. Neomycin-containing preparations should be avoided, as over 25% of the population is sensitive to this antibiotic. Further redness of the eye may result as a natural progression of the disease and is not an indication to stop antibiotics. Corticosteroids should not be instituted, and the eye should not be patched.

It is important to be aware that gonococcal conjunctivitis, if untreated, can rapidly lead to corneal ulceration or perforation. Gonococcal conjunctivitis is known for causing an extremely purulent discharge, marked lid edema, hyperemia, and chemosis. Any highly purulent conjunctivitis requires an immediate Gram's stain to rule out *Neisseria gonorrhoeae*. Patients with gonococcal conjunctivitis are admitted and treated with systemic and topical antibiotics.

Chronic conjunctivitis is defined as conjunctival inflammation that persists for longer than 4 weeks. The differential diagnosis is quite long and includes allergic, toxic, staphylococcal blepharoconjunctivitis, chlamydia, contact lens–related papillary conjunctivitis, molluscum contagiosum, chronic dacryocystitis, and Parinaud's oculoglandular conjunctivitis. Patients with chronic symptoms should be referred to an ophthalmologist. See Chapter 12 for conjunctivitis in the infant.

Bacterial Keratitis

Bacterial keratitis, often called bacterial corneal ulcer, refers to bacterial infection of the cornea. The surface epithelium, mechanical properties of the lids, and bioactive components of the tear film provide an effective barrier to infection. Infection may occur during trauma or when there is a break in the epithelium and may rapidly lead to ulceration of the epithelium and stroma with resultant scarring and loss of vision. Early treatment is essential to minimize loss of vision. If untreated, bacterial keratitis can rapidly lead to corneal perforation, endophthalmitis, and loss of the eye.

Patients with bacterial keratitis complain of foreign body sensation followed by increasing pain, photophobia, redness, and decrease in vision. There is marked inflammation of the conjunctiva with a ciliary flush. There may be tearing or purulent discharge. Frequently, there is associated lid edema, chemosis, and pupillary constriction. A hypopyon (pus in the anterior chamber causing a white fluid line) may be present. The hallmark of the condition, however, is a white infiltrate within the corneal stroma that looks like a "white spot" on the cornea (Fig. 4) and stains with fluorescein.

The principal organisms responsible for bacterial keratitis in the United States are *S. epidermidis*, *S. aureus*, and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* (especially in contact lens wearers). Other less common etiologic organisms include *Enterobacter* species, streptococci, and *Corynebacterium* species. These organisms account for 89% of cases (18). It is important to note that not all keratitis is bacterial or even infectious. Fungi, *Acanthamoeba* (contact lens wearers), and herpes simplex can also lead to infectious keratitis.

Patients with suspected bacterial keratitis should receive an ophthalmology consult immediately. Prompt initiation of antibiotics is crucial, but only after the proper cultures have been taken. Corneal scrapings are performed at the slit lamp using a heat-sterilized Kimura spatula or a moistened calcium alginate swab (with thioglycolate or trypticase soy broth). In contact lens wearers, the contact lenses and case are also cultured. Routine cultures include blood agar, chocolate agar, Sabouraud's agar (fungi), and thioglycolate broth (aerobic and anaerobic). Slides are sent for Gram's stain (bacteria, fungi) and Giemsa stain (bacteria, fungi, *Acanthamoeba*).

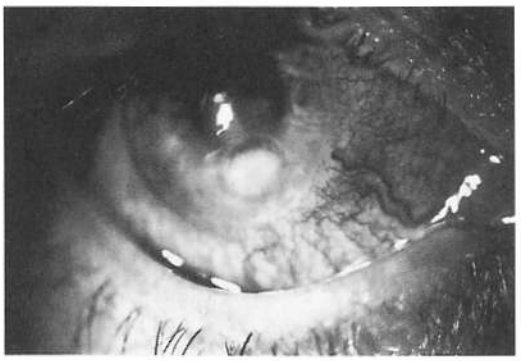


FIG. 4. Bacterial keratitis. There is marked conjunctival infection with a ciliary flush. A typical white corneal infiltrate is present.

In practice, very small peripheral corneal ulcers are not always cultured but are treated empirically, which is adequate 96% of the time (18). The severity of the infection as well as the probable reliability or compliance of the patient dictates whether hospitalization is necessary. If the lesion is small and peripheral and the patient compliant, treatment can be initiated with a topical fluoroquinolone such as ciprofloxacin on an outpatient basis with daily follow-up. For larger ulcers, fortified therapy using cefazolin (50 mg/mL) and either tobramycin or gentamicin (15 mg/mL) provides superior gram-positive coverage, especially for streptococci and enterococci. The antibiotics are formulated in fortified concentrations to provide the highest possible concentrations of antibiotic before toxicity is attained, so that bactericidal levels can be quickly established in the cornea. They are alternated every 30 minutes around the clock for 24 hours, with a gradual tapering over the ensuing days as therapeutic effect is observed. A topical cycloplegic is also initiated, and topical steroids may be added later to minimize the inflammatory response once the cornea has been sterilized. Subconjunctival and IV antibiotics are reserved for cases of impending perforation or when the infection extends into the sclera.

The principal risk factor for fungal keratitis among all age groups is corneal trauma, most commonly in healthy individuals with vegetable matter (e.g., wood chips, tree branch). The onset of a fungal corneal ulcer is very indolent, beginning 2 to 3 weeks after an injury. There is usually a recurrent erosion with a subepithelial infiltrate. The etiologic agents vary according to geographic location and climate, but worldwide the most common cause of keratomycosis is *Aspergillus* species (50%), then *Candida* species (25%), and then *Fusarium* (18).

Herpes Simplex

Herpes simplex virus is one of the most common and serious causes of ocular infection in the United States. Approximately 90% of the population carries antibodies to herpes simplex virus 1. It is second only to trauma as a cause of corneal blindness in this country (15). Primary infection usually occurs between ages 6 months and 5 years. Recurrent ocular herpes, however, is the presentation that usually confronts the clinician.

Symptoms are usually unilateral, and there is often a history of previous episodes of ocular herpes. As in other causes of keratitis, patients typically complain of unilateral redness, pain, photophobia, tearing, and decreased vision. There may be clear vesicles on the eyelids with an erythematous base.

Herpes simplex may cause conjunctivitis, corneal disease, or uveitis, but dendritic keratitis is the most frequent presentation. Dendritic keratitis is caused by virus multiplying in corneal epithelial cells. The characteristic branching "dendrite" stains brightly with fluorescein or rose bengal (Fig. 5). If the disease remains untreated, the branches coalesce, forming a map-shaped or "geographic" ulcer. In uncomplicated cases, these lesions may resolve spontaneously in several days or weeks, leaving an anesthetic cornea, with or without iritis. More severe cases may progress to disciform keratitis or necrotizing interstitial keratitis. Twenty-six percent of patients with a first attack of dendritic keratitis have a spontaneous recurrence within 2 years (18). Most cases of herpes simplex are diagnosed clinically and require no laboratory tests. Immediate ophthalmologic consult is mandatory.

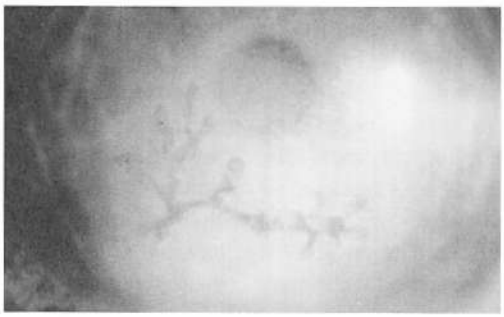


FIG. 5. Keratitis caused by herpes simplex virus.

Treatment depends on the disease process. For eyelid involvement, topical acyclovir administered three times a day to skin lesions may be helpful. Trifluorothymidine 1% drops (Viroptic) or vidarabine 3% ointment (Vira-A) five times a day is also recommended for 7 to 14 days. For corneal epithelial disease, Viroptic nine times a day is recommended as well as debridement of infected epithelium. For corneal stromal disease, a cycloplegic and Viroptic are often used with topical steroids; however, steroids are contraindicated in patients with epithelial disease. Topical acyclovir drops are not currently approved by the Food and Drug Administration in the United States.

Herpes Zoster Ophthalmicus

Herpes zoster (shingles) ophthalmicus is an infection that can involve every structure of the eye by varicella-zoster virus. The majority of infections occur in elderly or immunocompromised patients. Aging, malignancy, iatrogenic immunosuppression, acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), local trauma, and irradiation predispose to zoster. The basic underlying mechanism of the disease is direct viral tissue invasion and vasculitis, which lead to tissue ischemia, inflammation, and necrosis. The ophthalmic division of the trigeminal nerve has three branches, namely, frontal, nasociliary, and lacrimal nerves. The frontal nerve is the most commonly affected (20) and supplies the skin of the upper eyelid, forehead, and superior conjunctiva. The nasociliary branch is the main sensory nerve to the globe and supplies the skin of both lids, conjunctiva, sclera, cornea, iris, choroid, and the skin of the tip of the nose. As a general rule, if the patient has vesicles on the tip of the nose (Hutchinson's sign), there is also ocular involvement. There may be a variety of ocular findings, and visual sequelae can be severe. Herpes zoster oph-

thalmicus can cause permanent scarring of the lids, extraocular muscle dysfunction, conjunctivitis, scleritis, keratitis, uveitis, iris atrophy, glaucoma, retinitis, optic neuritis, and postherpetic neuralgia. The keratitis (corneal involvement) may range from punctate lesions and pseudodendrites to disciform keratitis and neurotrophic corneal ulcers. Unlike herpes simplex, the pseudodendrites that involve the cornea are blunt-ended and stain mildly with fluorescein.

Adults with a moderate to severe skin rash present fewer than 3 to 5 days are treated with famciclovir, 500 mg PO tid for 7 to 10 days. If the condition is severe, admission for IV famciclovir is indicated. The role of systemic steroids in the treatment of postherpetic neuralgia is controversial. If there is involvement of the eyelids, conjunctiva, or tip of the nose or if there are ocular symptoms, referral to an ophthalmologist is indicated. Topical antibiotics are used for corneal and conjunctival involvement. Topical steroids and cycloplegics are often used for uveitis, and systemic famciclovir is indicated for retinitis, optic neuritis, or cranial nerve palsy.

Infectious Endophthalmitis

Endophthalmitis or infection within the globe is potentially the most devastating of ocular infections. It is a vision-threatening ocular emergency that warrants immediate and aggressive antibiotic therapy. Over the past decade, emergency department physicians and infectious disease specialists have become increasingly familiar with intraocular infections, particularly because of the rise in cataract surgery.

Endophthalmitis typically develops in three clinical settings: (a) postoperative, 79%, (b) post-trauma, 19%, or (c) endogenously by hematogenous spread of microbes to the eye, 4.4% (21). Endophthalmitis after intraocular surgery is the most common type. The incidence of endophthalmitis after cataract extraction is approximately 0.1% (22–24). There are approximately 1.5 million cataract surgeries performed each year in the United States. Therefore, there are approximately 1500 cases of postoperative endophthalmitis yearly, one half of which result in marked visual loss (22). Postoperative endophthalmitis may be subdivided into acute endophthalmitis, delayed-onset (>2 weeks postoperatively) endophthalmitis, and infections associated with conjunctival filtering blebs from glaucoma or cataract surgery. The organisms most commonly associated with endophthalmitis after surgical therapy are the same as those that colonize the lids, namely, *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, several *Streptococcus* species, and assorted gram-negative rods (23). Coagulase-negative staphylococci and *S. aureus* account for approximately 80% of postoperative endophthalmitis. Endophthalmitis associated with filtering blebs is caused by streptococci in 57% of patients and *H. influenzae* in 23% (25).

Bacterial endophthalmitis following penetrating nonsurgical trauma is surprisingly rare. Retained intraocular foreign bodies appear to be important in endophthalmitis caused by *Bacillus cereus*. Gram-positive bacteria account for 60% to 90% of cases of post-traumatic endophthalmitis, with *B. cereus* and *S. epidermidis* being the two most common organisms. Gram-negative organisms and fungi account for fewer than 20% of cases in all series (23).

Endogenous endophthalmitis resulting from hematogenous spread of organisms from a distant focus is a rare event in the antibiotic era. Risk factors include bacteremia or fungemia from remote sites of infection such as infected heart valves, treatment with immunosuppressive drugs, chronic antibiotic therapy, indwelling catheters, IV drug abuse, and invasive surgical procedures. In endogenous endophthalmitis, organisms enter the retinal or uveal circulation and invade ocular tissue by crossing the blood-ocular barrier. A wide range of organisms, primarily gram-positive, have been reported to cause endogenous endophthalmitis. The most common organisms are *Streptococcus* species, *S. aureus*, *B. cereus*, and enteric gram-negative species (23,24). Compared with postoperative endophthalmitis, *S. epidermidis* is conspicuously absent.

In hematogenous fungal endophthalmitis, ocular involvement may be the first and only manifestation. *Candida albicans* is the most

common fungus reported, accounting for 75% to 80% of all fungal endophthalmitis. Endophthalmitis occurs in 10% to 37% of adult patients with candidemia (23). Periodic ophthalmic examinations are recommended for all patients with documented candidemia. Presence of ocular involvement with *Candida* is also used to document disseminated disease, particularly in neutropenic patients, because candidemia is not demonstrable in as many as 80% of immunocompromised patients with disseminated candidiases (23). The second most common cause of fungal endogenous endophthalmitis is *Aspergillus* species.

Patients with bacterial endophthalmitis typically present 1 to 4 days after surgery or penetrating trauma. The symptoms of endophthalmitis include moderate to severe pain, redness, and decreased vision. Patients typically have marked anterior chamber inflammation, often including a hypopyon (Fig. 6). A marked vitreous inflammatory cellular reaction is also frequently noted, and this may be accompanied by edema and opacification of the cornea as well as lid and conjunctival edema. In endogenous endophthalmitis, the findings are more marked in the posterior chamber initially, and fungal endophthalmitis generally has a more insidious presentation. Frequently, a vitreous haze is present, and fluffy white "balls" may be seen just anterior to the retina.

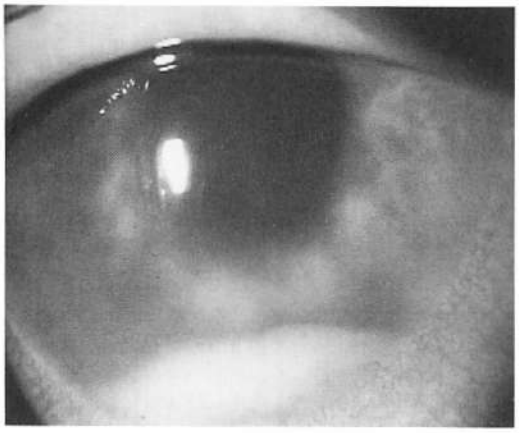


FIG. 6. Endophthalmitis. Ciliary flush of the conjunctiva is noted as well as a hypopyon. The view of the anterior chamber is hazy due to corneal edema.

Endophthalmitis is treated as a medical emergency, and immediate ophthalmologic consultation is obtained. Rapid diagnosis and initiation of therapy are crucial to salvage useful vision. Cultures of aqueous and vitreous humor are obtained, since organisms are frequently cultured from only one of these fluids when both are sampled. Patients must have blood cultures and a work-up for source of infection as well. Intravitreal aspirates are obtained either with a cutting vitrectomy instrument or by a 23-gauge needle passed through the sclera at the pars plana. The fluid is sent for Gram's stain and inoculated directly onto culture media.

Intravitreal antibiotics are administered empirically immediately after aspirates are taken. The bacteria themselves may release toxins and enzymes that destroy the retina, and the host inflammation can also compromise delicate intraocular structures. Antibiotic therapy for endophthalmitis is most effective in preserving vision if initiated during the first few hours following early detection before there is substantial tissue destruction.

The appropriate use of different treatment modalities is controversial. Intravitreal antibiotics are considered the therapy of choice; however, some ophthalmologists advocate vancomycin and amikacin, whereas others prefer a combination of vancomycin, ceftazidime, and dexamethasone. The use of intravitreal steroids is controversial. In addition, it is widely recognized that, although effective, aminoglycosides carry the risk of retinal toxicity. Most ophthalmologists also recommend subconjunctival and topical antibiotics. Recently, the Endophthalmitis Vitrectomy Study found that IV antibiotics were of no added benefit and that immediate vitrectomy was of substantial benefit in patients with light perception vision only (26).

Fungal endophthalmitis is currently treated with intravitreal and IV amphotericin B.

The virulence of the infecting organism appears to be the most important factor determining outcome. Endophthalmitis associated with *S. epidermidis* typically has the best visual out-

come. Results with *S. aureus* are more variable. Streptococci, *B. cereus*, gram-negative organisms, and fungi are all associated with a poor prognosis for vision (23).

Cytomegalovirus Retinitis

Cytomegalovirus retinitis is the most common ocular infection in patients with AIDS. It may also occur in patients with bone marrow and organ transplants and in neonates. Cytomegalovirus retinitis is a congenital or acquired disease that produces progressive retinal deterioration, with marked decrease in visual acuity. See Chapter 15 for diagnosis and management of cytomegalovirus retinitis.

Other Infections

There are a multitude of additional internal ocular infections that are beyond the scope of this chapter to cover in depth. They may cause uveitis, retinitis, or choroiditis depending on the pathogen. They include toxoplasmosis, histoplasmosis, and syphilis. Less common etiologies include onchocerciasis, cysticercosis, toxocariasis, tuberculosis, meningococcus, and rubella. It is perhaps most important for the primary care physician to recognize the signs and symptoms of a potentially serious ocular infection so that prompt referral to an ophthalmologist can be arranged. Resolution of the disease process is then often the result of a collaborative effort between the ophthalmologist and the infectious disease specialist.

REFERENCES

1. Laibson PR. Optimal management of ulcerative keratitis. In: *Preferred vs Prevailing Practices: Ocular Infection.* San Francisco: American Academy of Ophthalmology, 1994:17–20.
2. Katowitz JA et al. *Basic and Clinical Science Course: Orbit, Eyelids, and Lacrimal System*, section 7. San Francisco: American Academy of Ophthalmology, 1989: 55–59, 75–76.
3. Linberg JV. *Oculoplastic and Orbital Emergencies.* Norwalk, CT: Appleton & Lange, 1990:29–76.
4. Rootman J. *Diseases of the Orbit.* Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1988:143–159.
5. Gurucharri MJ, Lazar RH, Young RT. Current management and treatment of complications of sinusitis in children. *Ear Nose Throat J* 70:107, 1991.
6. Hornblass A et al. Orbital abscess. *Surv Ophthalmol* 29:169, 1984.
7. Jackson K, Baker SR. Clinical implications of orbital cellulitis. *Laryngoscope* 96:568–574, 1986.
8. Paterson AW, Barnard NA, Irvine GH. Naso-orbital fracture leading to orbital cellulitis and visual loss as a complication of chronic sinusitis. *Br J Oral Maxillofac Surg* 32:80–82, 1994.
9. Arjmand EM, Lusk RP, Muntz HR. Pediatric sinusitis and subperiosteal abscess formation: Diagnosis and treatment. *Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 109:886–894, 1993.
10. Bergin DJ, Wright JE. Orbital cellulitis. *Br J Ophthalmol* 70:174–176, 1986.
11. Hodges E, Tabbara KF. Orbital cellulitis: Review of 12 cases from Saudi Arabia. *Br J Ophthalmol* 73:205, 1989.
12. Stefanyszn M. Orbital disease. *Wills Eye Hospital, The Seventeenth Annual Ophthalmology Review Course* II: 98–100, 1992.
13. Qingli L, Orcutt JC, Seifter LS. Orbital mucormycosis with retinal and ciliary artery occlusions. *Br J Ophthalmol* 73:680, 1989.
14. Bray WH, Giangiacoma J, Ide CH. Orbital apex syndrome. *Surv Ophthalmol* 32:136–140, 1987.
15. Belin MW et al. *Basic and Clinical Science Course: External Disease and Cornea*, section 8. San Francisco: American Academy of Ophthalmology, 1991: 87–91, 133–135.
16. Arffa RC. *Grayson's Diseases of the Cornea*, 3rd ed. St. Louis: Mosby-Year Book, 1991.
17. Gordon JS. Newer therapies in the treatment of bacterial conjunctivitis and keratitis. In: *Preferred vs Prevailing Practices: Ocular Infection.* San Francisco: American Academy of Ophthalmology, 1994:9–13.
18. Smolin G, Tabbara K, Whicher J. *Infectious Diseases of the Eye.* Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins, 1984.
19. Karbassi M, Raizman MB, Schuman JS. Herpes zoster ophthalmicus. *Surv Ophthalmol* 36:395–409, 1992.
20. Irvine WD et al. Endophthalmitis caused by gram-negative organisms. *Arch Ophthalmol* 110:1450–1454, 1992.
21. Donnenfeld ED. Prophylactic antibiotics in cataract Surgery: Are they of benefit? In: *Preferred vs Prevailing Practices: Ocular Infection.* San Francisco: American Academy of Ophthalmology, 1994:17–20.
22. Hibberd PL, Schein OD, Baker AS. Intraocular infections: Current therapeutic approach. In: Remington J, ed. *Current Clinical Topics of Infectious Diseases.* Boston: Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1991.
23. Pflugfelder SC, Flynn HW. Infectious endophthalmitis. *Infect Dis Clin North Am* 6:859–873, 1992.
24. Snyder RW, Glasser DB. Antibiotic therapy for ocular infection. *West J Med* 161:579–584, 1994.
25. Endophthalmitis Vitrectomy Study Group. Results of the Endophthalmitis Vitrectomy Study. *Arch Ophthalmol* 113:1479–1496, 1995.

Infectious Disease in Emergency Medicine,
2nd ed., edited by J.C. Brillman and R.W. Quenzer.
Lippincott–Raven Publishers, Philadelphia © 1998.

34
Mouth and Salivary Gland Infections

Fred S. Herzon

F. S. Herzon: Department of Surgery—Otolaryngology, University of New Mexico School of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM 87131-5341.

The Clinical Evaluation 859
History 859
Examination 862
The Mouth 862
Coxsackievirus Infections 863
Herpes Simplex 864
Candidiasis 864
Sexually Transmitted Diseases 864
Recurrent Aphthous Stomatitis 865
Symptomatic Relief of Oral Infections 865
Infections of Dental and Cervical Spaces 866
Dental Caries and Plaque 866
Pulpitis and Periapical Abscess 867
Periodontal Infection 867
Cellulitis 868
Infections of the Cervical Fascial Spaces 868
Salivary Glands 872
Acute Infectious Sialadenitis 872
Chronic Infectious Sialadenitis 874
Recurrent Parotitis in Children 874

The oral cavity contains the dental apparatus and provides the terminal drainage point for the salivary glands. It is home to one of the most complex microbiologic habitats in the body. Over 200 bacterial species reside in the mouth (1). There may be up to 10^{11} organisms per gram of collected material in some locations in the mouth (2). Multiple excellent defense mechanisms prevent infections in the mouth and adjoining structures. These mechanisms include the epithelial barrier, the salivary flow, and the complex bacterial interaction of the resident organisms (3). Additional protection comes from specific host defenses that include both humoral and cellular immunity (4). Many of the oral, dental, and salivary gland infections that are commonly seen by physicians can be directly attributed to the breakdown of these protective barriers. Radiotherapy decreases vascular supply to oral tissue and permanently limits salivary flow. Poor dental hygiene can lead to peripical abscess, which in turn can invade the fascial spaces of the neck. Inadequate nutrition and hydration are prime etiologic factors in suppurative sialadenitis.

THE CLINICAL EVALUATION

History

As is true for any chief complaint, a good history must be obtained of any problem involving the mouth, the salivary glands, or the neck. Pain is probably the most common presenting symptom of infection, whether it originates on a mucosal surface, a dental structure, the neck,

TABLE 1. *Differential diagnosis by appearance of common oral mucosal lesions*

Clinical description	Differential diagnosis	Presenting symptoms	Distinguishing features	Diagnostic tests
White lesions	Pseudomembranous candidiasis	Burning	Plaques wipe off easily	Culture, smear
	Hyperplastic candidiasis	—	Adherent plaques	Biopsy
	Trauma—physical, chemical, electrical	Pain	History, sloughing	—
	Bacterial—staphylococcal, streptococcal, diphtheria, *Treponema pallidum*	Pain	Erythema, sloughing	Culture
	Benign keratosis	No pain	Homogeneous	Biopsy
	Dysplasia, squamous cell carcinoma	Mild or no pain	Irregular white patch	Biopsy
Red-white lesions	Candidiasis	Burning	Erythema, plaques	Culture, smear
	Mucositis	Burning, pain	Chemotherapy or irradiation	Culture, smear
	Bacterial—staphylococcal, streptococcal, others	Pain	Erythema, sloughing	Culture, smear
	Dysplasia, carcinoma	Minimal or no pain	Irregular red-white	Biopsy
Red lesions	Atrophic candidiasis	Burning	Depapillation of tongue, erythema	Culture, smear
	Mucositis	Burning	Chemotherapy or irradiation	Culture, smear
	Bacterial	Burning, pain	Erythema	Culture, smear
	Viral (CMV)	Burning	Mucosal erythema	Viral study
	Pemphigoid	Burning	Gingiva epithelial sloughing	Biopsy
	Lichen planus	Burning	Buccal mucosa, tongue	Biopsy
	Erythema multiforme	Burning	History, skin lesions	—
	Dysplasia, carcinoma	Minimal pain	Erythema	Biopsy

TABLE 1. *Continued*

Clinical description	Differential diagnosis	Presenting symptoms	Distinguishing features	Diagnostic tests
Vesicular lesions	HSV, primary	Pain, malaise	Lymphadenopathy, fever, gingival lesions	History, viral studies
	HSV, recurrent	Pain	Lip, gingiva	History
	Coxsackie	Pain	Oropharynx	History, viral studies
	VZV (chicken-pox)	Variable	Skin, oral mucosa	History, viral studies
	VZV (recurrent)	Pain	Neurologic pattern	History, viral studies
	Rubella	Systemic	Buccal mucosa	
HistoryUlcerative lesions	Viral	Pain	Round, 1–2 mm ulcers in clusters	Culture, viral studies
	Aphthous	Pain	Nonkeratinized mucosa, family history, regular borders	Biopsy
	Trauma	Pain	History, irregular borders	—
	Fungal—*Candida, Aspergillus,* others	Variable	Indurated ulcer	Culture, biopsy
	Malignancy	No or minimal pain	Indurated ulcer	History, biopsy
Pigmented lesions	Melanoma, vascular	No symptoms	Location, color	History, biopsy
Masses and tumors	Malignancy	Variable	Size, texture, base, location	History, biopsy

Source: Reprinted with permission from *Otolaryngologic Clinics of North America.* In: Chow A, ed. *Infectious syndromes of the head and neck,* Vol. 2(1). Philadelphia: Saunders: 188–189.

or a salivary gland. A history of trauma, factors that elicit pain, previous dental care, and previous antibiotic use is essential.

Examination

The Mouth

Proper evaluation of the mouth requires a good light, tongue blades, and gloves for palpation. The light can be a bright flashlight, a head mirror, or a head lamp. All mucosal surfaces and dental structures should be examined carefully and palpated if necessary. Palpation can reveal a loose tooth, tenderness, or fluctuance. Tooth percussion may elicit pain in infected teeth. Oral carcinoma may present with a relatively short history, have some ulceration with secondary infection, and manifest as a painful lesion. Short-term antibiotic treatment may relieve some of the symptoms but will not eliminate the lesion. Close follow-up of intraoral lesions is necessary to ensure that a malignancy will not be missed. Oral mucosal lesions can be caused by a variety of infectious agents and present from plaque-like lesions to ulcerative or vesicular lesions that are red to white in color. Table 1 provides a differential diagnosis of oral lesions by appearance.

The Neck

Swelling of the neck or salivary glands is the most common sign of inflammation of these structures. Fluctuance is an easily identifiable sign that confirms an abscess. Absence of fluctuation in an inflammatory neck mass does not rule out this process. Either needle aspiration or radiologic evaluation may be required for diagnosis.

The Salivary Glands

Swelling and tenderness of the parotid and submandibular glands are the common manifestations of infection in these structures. Careful intraoral inspection may reveal pus coming from the major salivary duct openings opposite the second maxillary molar or in the anterior floor of the mouth. Obstruction of the ducts by a stone may prevent pus or saliva from flowing out of the ducts. This sign is difficult to observe with unaided vision.

THE MOUTH

Oral manifestations of infectious disease that does not arise from the teeth are heterogeneous. Viruses, particularly childhood enanthems, are frequent causes of oral lesions. Other viruses, such as as coxsackieviruses and herpes simplex virus, are also common. Oral lesions may be found in debilitated and immunosuppressed patients (candidiasis, gangrenous stomatitis). Sexually transmitted diseases are also considerations. Table 2 summarizes major infectious oral lesions by entity.

Noninfectious oral lesions also must be considered. Erythema multiforme may present with stomatitis, conjunctivitis, and rash. Stevens-Johnson syndrome is a severe form of erythema multiforme that involves mucous membranes extensively. Vesicles, bullae, and crusted or bleeding lesions may be noted about the mouth. This syndrome may be confused with severe herpetic gingivostomatitis, but lesions of Stevens-Johnson syndrome are more extensive. This is a medical emergency, and the patient should be hospitalized for observation.

Oral burns and other traumatic injuries must be considered and an appropriate history elicited. Burns can be caused by hot foods, caustic substances, or electrical injury (e.g., a child biting an electric cord). Angular cheilosis, painful fissures at the mouth corners, can result from iron deficiency anemia, candidiasis, or local allergic reactions. Systemic lupus erythematosus can lead to oral ulcers and petechiae. Mucositis is suspected in the patient undergoing chemotherapy or irradation. Malignancy must be considered in lesions slow to resolve (see Table 1).

TABLE 2. *Nonodontogenic mouth infectious lesions*

Disease	Symptoms or history	Description	Antibiotics	Comments
Herpangina	Sore throat, odontophagia; in children, refusal to eat	Vesicles on soft palate, tonsils, and uvula, up to 12 lesions	None	Symptomatic treatment
Hand-foot-and-mouth disease	Children: T = 38°–39°C, mouth pain, refusal to eat	Vesicles on buccal mucosa and tongue; peripheral rash	None	Symptomatic treatment
Herpes simplex virus infection	Generalized prodrome	Vesicles, extensive involvement of oral mucosa	None	Symptomatic treatment
Candidiasis	Infants, debilitated, immunosuppressed	Patchy white, plaques, erythema underlying plaques	Nystatin or clotrimazole troche	KOH stain of scraping
Gonorrhea	Recent antibiotic treatment, exposure to STD, fever, malaise	Pharyngitis with exudate	Ceftriaxone (see Chap. 28)	
Syphilis	Exposure to STD		Penicillin (see Chap. 28)	
Primary	Extragenital lesion rare	Chancre on lip, tongue, tonsil		
Secondary		Mucous patch, pharyngitis		Highly infectious
Recurrent aphthous stomatitis	Oral burning, extreme pain 10–20 years	Ulcers 2–5 mm, buccal and labial mucosa, yellow-gray with red margins	None	Anesthetic topical paste

Coxsackievirus Infections

Herpangina

The majority of cases of herpangina are caused by coxsackievirus A. The disease is often seasonal, seen frequently from June to October, with most cases being seen in children and adolescents. It appears less commonly in adults (5). The presentation is similar to any viral pharyngitis, with fever, malaise, and sore throat. Physical examination will show small vesicles anywhere on the mucosal surface of the mouth but most commonly on the structures of the faucial arch (tonsillar pillars and soft palate). These vesicles rupture within a day or two, leaving shallow ulcers. The disease is self-limited, requiring only supportive care. The lesions are painful, so herpangina should be suspected in young children who will not eat.

Hand-Foot-and-Mouth Disease

Coxsackievirus A is also responsible for hand-foot-and-mouth disease. In addition to the oral lesions, there are vesicles or papules on the hands and feet. Seventy-five percent of the cases will occur in children below the age of 4 years. The syndrome lasts 3 to 7 days (6).

Acute Lymphonodular Pharyngitis

Acute lymphonodular pharyngitis is much less common then the other coxsackievirus infections. The initial picture is similar to herpan-

gina as seen in children, with complaints of sore throat, fever, anorexia, and perhaps some lymphadenitis. The lesions consist of raised whitish-yellow nodules located on the posterior pharyngeal wall. There are no oral lesions present. Symptoms last 1 to 2 weeks (7).

Herpes Simplex

Primary herpetic gingivostomatitis is most often caused by herpes simplex virus type 1 (HSV-1) (8). The disease may be seen in all age groups, and the patient will present with a history of generalized prodromal symptoms of fever, headache, malaise, and possibly nausea, followed by development of oral lesions. Vesicles may be noted throughout the oral mucosa (Fig. 1), which, like those in cocksackievirus infections, will rupture and leave ulcers. They may coalesce into large lesions. The gingivitis is more pronounced in the herpetic infection and may be helpful in the differential diagnosis (5). In the healthy patient, supportive care is the only treatment.

FIG. 1. Herpes simplex vesicles on the hard palate. (Reprinted with permission from Bengel W. Differential *Diagnosis of Diseases of the Oral Mucosa.* Lombard, IL: Quintessence, 1989:219.)

Candidiasis

Thrush is a superficial infection of the mucosa of the oral cavity that results in patchy whitish plaques consisting of desquamated epithelial and leukocytic cells. The mucosa surrounding the plaques may be erythematous, and the plaques are easily dislodged. Since *Candida* is a normal inhabitant of the mouth, the infection is opportunistic. It is seen in all types of debilitated patients and may be secondary to antibiotic treatment for any manner of conditions. Several other infectious diseases appear clinically similar to oral candidiasis, so diagnosis depends on obtaining a history of prior antibiotic use or noting the characteristic oral lesions in a debilitated patient. Oral candidiasis is also seen in young children and may be associated with a candidal diaper rash. Breast-fed infants of mothers on antibiotics or with fungal infection in the nipples also may have thrush. Definitive diagnosis requires microscopic examination of the lesions and identification of the yeast. Oral topical nystatin or clotrimazole troches plus elimination of the predisposing factors will usually reverse acute oral candidiasis.

Sexually Transmitted Diseases

Gonorrhea

Gonococcal oropharyngitis is not physically distinguishable from any other acute bacterial oropharyngitis. The patient will present with sore throat, fever, and malaise. Oral examination will show erythema of the oropharynx and tonsils, with occasional mucopurulent exudate. Diagnosis depends on a good history to identify high-risk patients (e.g., homosexuals). Specific instructions to the laboratory requesting culture media (Thayer-Martin) to identify *Neisseria gonorrhoeae* are necessary to obtain accurate mi-

crobiologic identification. Treatment is a single dose of ceftriaxone, 250 mg IM (see Chap. 28).

Syphilis

Primary Syphilis

In primary syphilis, chancre is rarely seen anywhere in the oral cavity. Extragenital oropharyngeal syphilitic chancres were not uncommon many years ago, occurring most commonly on the lip but also on the tongue and the tonsil (9) (see Chap. 28).

Secondary Syphilis

Mucous patches may be seen anywhere in the oral cavity in secondary syphilis. These patches are considered the most highly infectious lesions of this disease (5). The examiner also may see what appears to be a prolonged pharyngitis, with the patient complaining of sore throat over a few weeks and physical examination showing only erythema of the oropharynx and tonsillitis. The appearance of secondary oral syphilis is not distinctive and, as in gonorrhea, requires a high index of suspicion to initiate the appropriate serologic testing to make the proper diagnosis.

Tertiary Syphilis

Gummatous lesions of the palate and tongue are almost never seen (see Chap. 28).

AIDS

There are no unique oral manifestations of AIDS. Patients with this disease will complain of oral masses and difficult, painful swallowing. They will present with oral candidiasis, hairy leukoplakia, herpes simplex, Kaposi's sarcoma, intraoral ulcers, and benign follicular lymphoid hyperplasia (10) (see Chap. 15). These problems rarely are the chief complaint of a patient with AIDS, so the systemic diagnosis usually will have been made. Oral candidiasis may be a marker for esophageal candidiasis (11). If the diagnosis is AIDS, appropriate referral is indicated.

Recurrent Aphthous Stomatitis

Recurrent aphthous stomatitis is a relatively common disease that is characterized by recurrent ulcers of the oral mucosa in patients who are otherwise well. Although commonly thought to be of viral etiology, it appears that this pathology is related to some form of an altered immune response rather than an overt infection (12,13). The disease often may start during adolescence with the individual noting some burning prior to the appearance of small, shallow, painful ulcers most commonly seen on the buccal and labial mucosa. The pharynx and the tonsils are not involved. The lesions are yellow-gray with raised red margins. Lymphadenopathy occurs only after secondary bacterial infection. There may be several lesions, which in most cases will resolve over several days. The patients are often uncomfortable, experiencing pain that may seem out of proportion to the observable lesions. Oral ulcers are also a feature of Behçet's disease, other features of which include genital ulcers and iritis. Treatment of aphthous ulcers is local, consisting of strict oral hygiene and medications containing steroids in a paste vehicle, such as Orabase. In more severe cases, tetracycline mouthwashes (250 mg in 5 mL of water qid) have been found to be helpful in decreasing the symptomatology and duration of the illness (14).

Symptomatic Relief of Oral Infections

Specific therapeutic intervention is the ideal way to deal with mucosal infections of the mouth. In addition, the following symptomatic measures should be considered for the immediate relief of the patient's symptoms:

1. *Diet.* A bland soft diet without a high salt or acid content is useful. Consultation with a dietitian is useful.

2. *Mouthwash.* Simple saline or bicarbonate solutions are helpful in removing thickened secretions or necrotic debris from mucosal ulcers. Hydrogen peroxide in addition to mechanical cleansing of the mouth may be useful in helping periodontal infections in which anaerobic organisms may be involved (15).
3. *Topical anesthetics.* Any of the topical anesthetic agents, such as viscous lidocaine or benzocaine, can provide short-term improvement of symptoms. This is especially useful if the patient's oral discomfort is interfering with fluid and caloric intake.
4. *Coating agents.* Preparations such as milk of magnesia, kaolin-pectin, and amphogel can be used as a palliative oral swish when mucosal ulcerations are present (7). A paste of kaolin-pectin, viscous lidocaine, and diphenhydramine elixir may be prepared.

INFECTIONS OF DENTAL AND CERVICAL SPACES

Odontogenic infections of the mouth are summarized in Table 3.

Dental Caries and Plaque

Dental caries and plaque, with their attendant microbiologic components, are the most common "infectious disease" that affects the mouth. Over 90% of the population of the United States have had dental caries at some time in their lives, and there are close to 500 million untreated cavities in any given year (16,17). Although caries may be considered less than life-threatening, they are responsible for a considerable amount of oral morbidity, which if severe enough can force a patient to seek help in an urgent care or emergency department facility. The primary complaint the patient will have is pain. Without proper radiologic and dental equipment, unavailable in most emergency departments, the diagnosis becomes one of exclusion. The emergency physician must rule out progression of the carious process to pulpitis or periapical abscess. If plaque and caries are left untreated, they become the basis for the more severe and often life-threatening fascial-space infections not uncommonly seen in emergency departments. The emergency physician must educate the patient to the need for dental follow-up and provide appropriate referral.

TABLE 3. *Odontogenic mouth infections*

Disease	Symptoms or history	Description	Treatment	Comments
Pulpitis/periapical abscess	Tooth pain	Localized gingival swelling, tooth percussion tenderness	Penicillin or erythromycin	Dental referral, abscess drainage
Simple gingivitis	Bleeding or pain on toothbrushing or eating	Diffuse gingival inflammation	Dental hygiene	
Acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis	Gum pain and bleeding, taste alteration, fever, malaise, lymphadenopathy	Shallow ulcers, gray membrane, fetid odor	Metronidazole or clindamycin or penicillin	Dental referral
Odontogenic cellulitis	History of dental infections, cheek pain and swelling	Buccal induration, tenderness, erythema	Penicillin or erythromycin	Dental referral, admission for extensive involvement

Pulpitis and Periapical Abscess

The pulp of the tooth is the central soft-tissue core containing connective tissue, blood vessels, and nerves, which enter through the apical foramen at the base of the tooth. This area can become infected when caries penetrate the center of the tooth or when periodontitis allows egress of bacteria to the pulp via the periapical foramen. Once pulpitis occurs, the infection can spread out of the apical foramen and form a periapical abscess (Fig. 2). The patient will complain of pain. The pain may be excruciating as pressure builds within the unyielding enamel and bone, or it may be aching if drainage is occurring. Examination may show gingival swelling and erythema adjacent to the affected tooth, and occasionally pus will be coming from the tooth socket (Fig. 3). Percussion of the tooth may elicit tenderness. Compression of the gum over the root tip may also elicit pain. A panorex x-ray may show the periapical bone erosion typical of this process.

Treatment consists of antibiotics such as penicillin or erythromycin for the penicillin-allergic patient and referral for dental evaluation within 24 hours. Tooth extraction or a root canal may be necessary. If an abscess can be identified on the gingiva, dental consultation (if available) may be obtained to drain the abscess, but care must be taken if an abscess exists to avoid dissemination of infection. Analgesia can be obtained with a regional dental block.

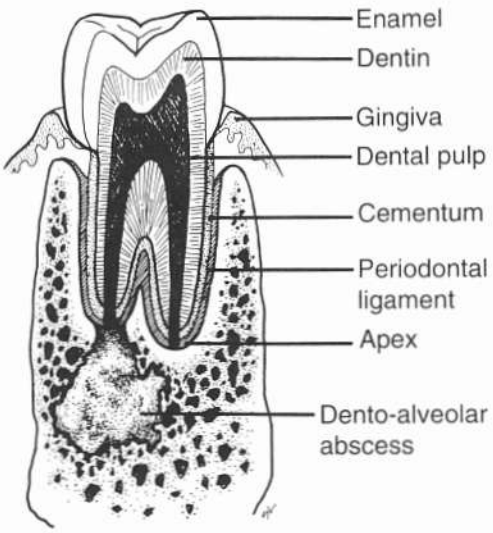


FIG. 2. Anatomy of a tooth with periapical abscess.

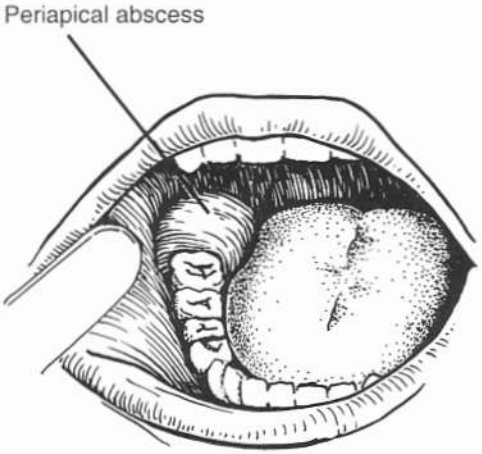


FIG. 3. Clinical appearance of periapical abscesss.

Periodontal Infection

Simple Gingivitis

Simple gingivitis is an almost universally common disorder (18,19) that manifests itself as either an acute or a chronic bacterial inflammation of the gingival tissue surrounding the teeth. Pain or bleeding on toothbrushing or eating may be noted. Over a long period of time, it can result in periapical bone loss and ultimately loss of teeth. There is rarely acute symptomatology associated with this condition. This process is not usually seen as a primary diagnosis in an emergency department. Treatment is improved dental hygiene.

Acute Necrotizing Ulcerative Gingivitis

Acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (ANUG), also referred to as Vincent's angina, trench mouth, and pseudomembranous angina, is an

oral infection that appears rapidly over 24 to 48 hours. Its etiology is not absolutely clear, but there appears to be some relationship to stress (20). It is seen in all age groups and may be associated with any debilitating illness. The onset of pain is acute and may interfere with eating. Taste alterations are noted, and bleeding is common. There is a fetid odor accompanying the infection. The patient has systemic symptoms, including fever, malaise, and regional lymphadenopathy. The lesions seen are shallow ulcers, usually covered by a gray membrane, on the gingival and oral surfaces. Multiple organisms are responsible for ANUG, including streptococci, oral treponemes, *Bacteroides melaninogenicus*, and *Fusobacterium* species (21). Treatment includes local débridement, aggressive oral hygiene, and oral metronidazole, clindamycin, or penicillin. Decisions about hospitalization depend on the patient's circumstances rather than on the oral pathology.

Gangrenous stomatitis (noma) no longer occurs in the United States, but it does occur in debilitated, malnourished children elsewhere. Although similar to ANUG, it is more focal and destroys tissues deeper than the gingiva. The initial painful red spot or vesicle leads to a necrotic ulcer. Extension leads to cellulitis of the lips and cheeks. Admission and high-dose intravenous (IV) penicillin are required.

Cellulitis

The first manifestation of dental infection in the soft tissue of the face and neck is cellulitis close to the offending tooth. The microbiologic process (mixed aerobic and anaerobic), be it any of the previously discussed conditions, has moved from a localized dental infection to the tissues outside the oral cavity. The patient will present to the emergency department with the complaint of pain and swelling in the cheek or skin close to the mandible. The swelling may be intraoral or extraoral. The history should include questions about toothache, trauma, and difficulty with swallowing or talking. Physical examination will confirm the swelling, induration, and tenderness. There may be erythema of the skin, fever, and rarely mild trismus. The differential diagnosis includes nonodontogenic causes of lateral facial swelling. Trauma and trauma-related infections must be considered. In the young child, purplish swelling may indicate *Haemophilus influenzae* cellulitis. Parotitis and insect bite also must be considered. Management includes penicillin, pain medication, and dental referral. Definitive treatment involves tooth extraction or a root canal. If the patient is already on penicillin, then a change to include broader-spectrum antistaphylococcal and antianaerobic antibiotics would be appropriate. Attention to the treatment of this disease is important because the infection may be the precursor of more severe cervical fascial infections. If infection has spread beyond the buccal pouch, otolaryngologic, dental, or maxillofacial consultation is indicated. Intravenous antibiotics or surgical drainage may be necessary.

Infections of the Cervical Fascial Spaces

Most infections of the deep cervical fascial spaces are secondary to sublingual IV drug abuse, odontogenic infections, and oropharyngeal infections. The most common symptoms seen are pain, fever, swelling, dysphagia, and odynophagia (22). Table 4 summarizes these infections. Evaluation of the airway is the most important immediate initial assessment and should be made on any patient presenting with a serious head and neck space infection. Virtually any fascial-space infection or abscess discussed here can be complicated by airway obstruction. The security of the airway outweighs any choice of antibiotic or identification of the offending organism. Even if there is no airway compromise when the patient arrives in the emergency department, it can develop while the patient awaits evaluation by an emergency physician or is being seen by a specialty consultant. If there is any question about airway integrity on initial evaluation, the airway should be secured by whatever appropriate means are available, be it endotracheal intubation or by

TABLE 4. *Cervical fascial space infections*

Infection	Symptoms or history	Location	Antibiotic	Comments
Submandibular abscess	Antecedent dental infection	Mass below and adjacent to jaw	Metronidazole or ampicillin-sulbactam or cefoxitin or cefotetan	Admission, surgical drainage
Ludwig's angina	Antecedent dental infection	Cellulitis of entire submandibular space, floor of mouth elevated and tongue pushed up	Metronidazole or ampicillin-sulbactam or cefoxitin or cefotetan	Admission, surgical drainage
Masticator infection	Antecedent dental infection	Swelling external to posterior mandible	Metronidazole or ampicillin-sulbactam or cefoxitin or cefotetan	Admission, surgical drainage
Pharyngomaxillary (lateral pharyngeal)	Antecedent pharyngitis	Swelling behind posterior pillar of tonsil	Penicillin or metronidazole or clindamycin	Admission, surgical drainage
Peritonsillar infection	Antecedent pharyngitis	Swelling superior to tonsil, uvular deviation	Penicillin or erythromycin or cefazolin	Needle aspiration in emergency department
Anterior visceral space	Esophageal perforation, attempts to place IV in internal jugular vein	Swelling midline and perimidline of neck	Ampicillin-sulbactam or penicillin + metronidazole or cefoxitin or cefotetan	Admission, incision and drainage, may replace with surgical drainage
Retropharyngeal prevertebral	Antecedent pharyngitis, pharyngeal perforation	Erythema, swelling of posterior pharyngeal wall	Ampicillin-sulbactam or penicillin + metronidazole or cefoxitin or cefotetan	Secure airway first, lateral neck x-ray or CT scan, admission, incision and drainage, may replace with surgical drainage

surgical means. Tertiary care centers should not allow transportation of these patients to their facility unless airway protection is ensured.

Head and neck abscesses are caused by a wide variety of aerobic and anaerobic organisms including streptococci, *Staphylococcus aureus*, and *Peptostreptoccus* and *Bacteroides* species (19). In children, *S. aureus* and *Bacteroides* organisms are the pathogens most commonly identified (23). Treatment of most of these infections requires hospitalization, IV antibiotics (penicillin and metronidazole or clindamycin, ampicillin–clavulanate, ampicillin-sulbactam, or chloramphenicol, if there is penicillin allergy) and surgical drainage. An understanding of the anatomy of the fascial spaces that may become infected is important in evaluating a patient presenting to the emergency department with this disease. Levitt's (24) anatomic division of the neck based on the hyoid bone provides an excellent way of approaching these compartments.

Spaces Above the Hyoid

The Submandibular Space

The submandibular space is divided by the mylohyoid into the sublingual (above) and submaxillary (below) spaces (Figs. 4 and 5). Because the submandibular space is adjacent to the mandible, it is most commonly infected secondary to dental infection. The space below the hyoid (submaxillary) is most commonly af-

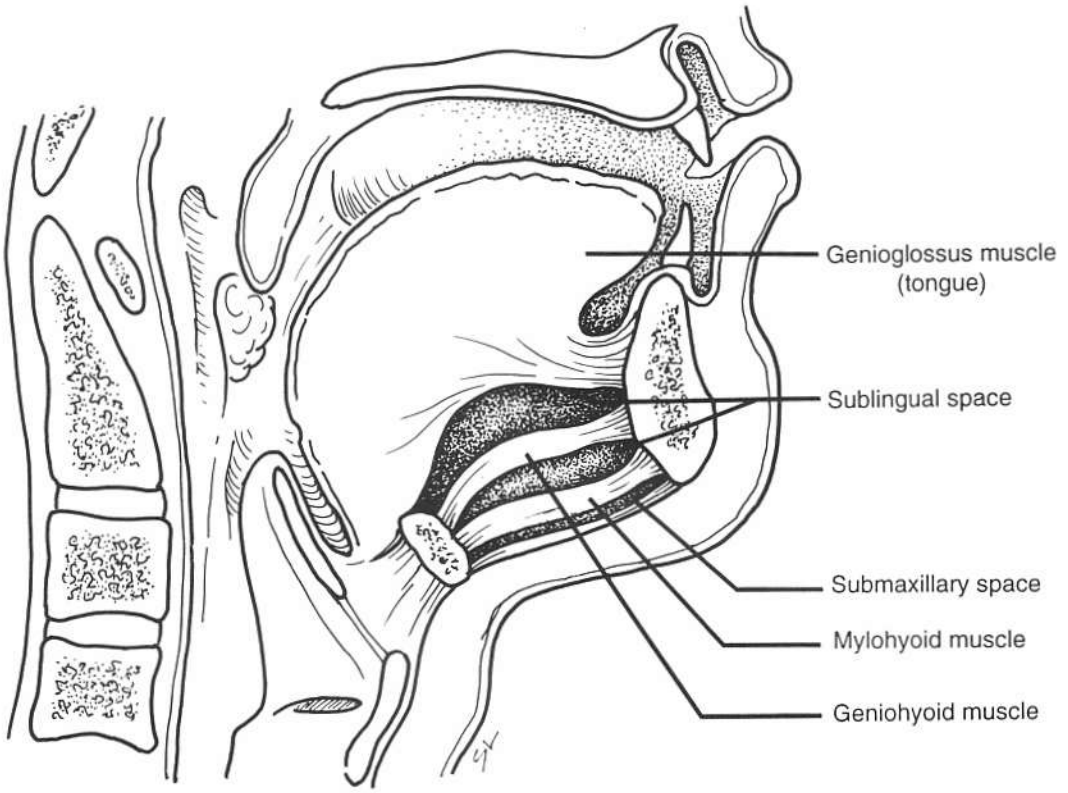


FIG. 4. Sagittal section through floor of mouth. Note submaxillary and sublingual spaces. (Adapted with permission from Paonessa DF, Goldstein JC. Anatomy and physiology of head and neck infections, infectious diseases of the head and neck. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am* 6:572, 1976.)

fected, representing approximately 25% of all neck infections seen in one study (19). The inflammation usually begins from one of the teeth, progresses to a cellulitis, and finally develops into a full-blown abscess. Physically the swelling is obvious just below and adjacent to the jaw. Fluctuation may be difficult to define initially because of the tenseness of the skin. A needle aspiration usually will confirm the diagnosis. This procedure can be performed by emergency department personnel, but if the result is positive, needle aspiration should not be used to empty the abscess cavity, since that could interfere with radiologic delineation of the disease. Hospitalization is indicated in all but the earliest of these infections. If the abscess is small and the patient is not toxic, then the abscess can be treated on an outpatient basis with needle aspiration and oral antibiotics (25). This therapy should not be attempted by anyone without significant experience in the treatment of fascial-space infections of the head and neck.

Ludwig's angina is an infection that, when advanced, involves the complete submandibular space affecting the area bilaterally above and below the mylohyoid (see Figs. 4 and 5). There is a cellulitis throughout the tissues with little or no frank pus encountered (26). Clinically there will be diffuse swelling of the entire submandibular space. The swelling will be woody without any apparent fluctuation. The mouth will be open with the tongue pushed up to the arch of the hard palate secondary to marked elevation of the floor of the mouth. The patient will have mild to severe respira-

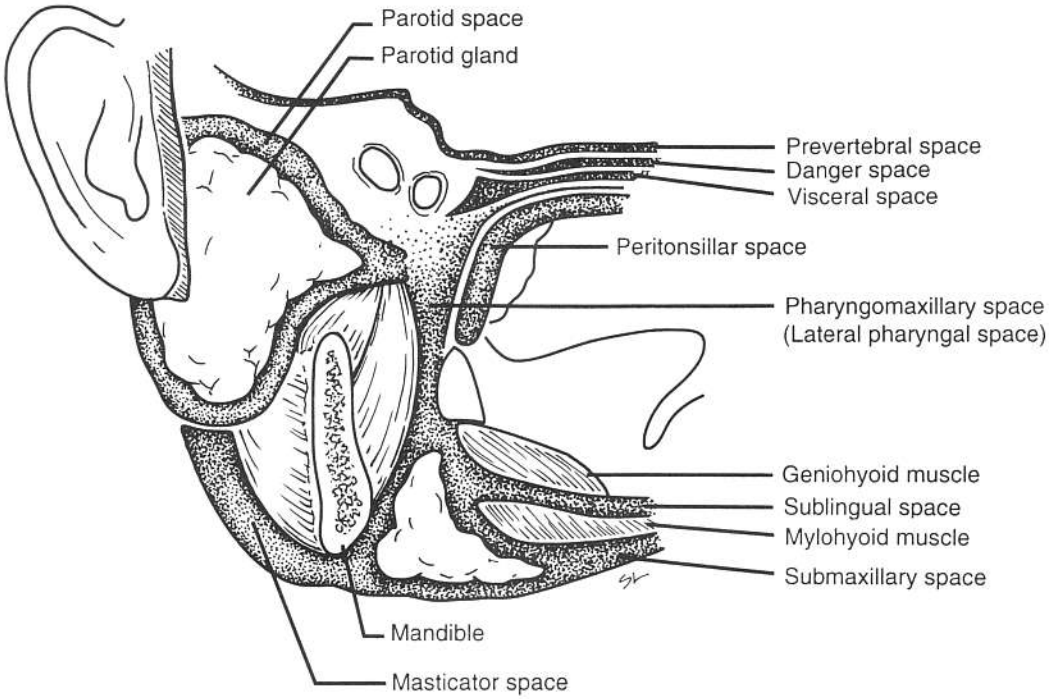


FIG. 5. Oblique section of the angle of the mandible. Note submandibular (sublingual and submaxillary) masticator and pharyngomaxillary spaces. (Adapted with permission from Paonessa DF, Goldstein JC. Anatomy and physiology of head and neck infections, infectious diseases of the head and neck. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am* 6:570, 1976.)

tory distress, have trouble handling secretions, appear toxic, and have a fever. Treatment includes hospitalization, securing an airway (usually a tracheotomy), IV antibiotics, incision, and drainage. On a rare occasion, this disease may be seen in a very early stage, in which the floor of the mouth is only mildly edematous, the tongue is not significantly raised, and there is no respiratory distress. Hospitalization for medical management and careful airway observation may suffice in that situation.

The Masticator Space

As indicated by its name, the masticator space involves all the muscles of mastication, including the masseter, the external and internal pterygoids, and the insertion of the temporalis on the mandible. The ramus and the posterior portion of the body of the mandible form the medial wall for this space (see Fig. 5). Dental infections are the antecedent cause for infection of the masticator space. Swelling is usually external, adjacent to the posterior body and the ramus of the mandible. Occasionally the infection may point intraorally if the medial portion of the space is involved. Trismus is prominent but airway obstruction uncommon, unless the patient does not seek treatment for several days. For most cases, hospitalization and surgical drainage are indicated. A small subset of the patients who have an early lateral abscess may be treated on an outpatient basis with needle aspiration, oral antibiotics, pain medication, and close follow-up (24). Referral to a head and neck specialist for this type of treatment is appropriate.

Infections of the pharyngomaxillary space (lateral pharyngeal) and peritonsillar space are discussed in Chapter 19.

Spaces Below the Hyoid

The Anterior Visceral Space

The anterior visceral space surrounds the central visceral structures of the neck, including the larynx, trachea, and thyroid gland, and lies against the anterior wall of the esophagus (see Fig. 5 in this chapter and Fig. 5 in Chap. 19). It extends from the top of the thyroid cartilage of the larynx down to the arch of the aorta. This space may become infected from an esophageal perforation or from attempts to utilize the internal jugular vein for IV drug use. Clinically there will be diffuse erythema, induration, and tenderness in the midline and perimidline of the neck. Dysphagia may be present because the larynx is mobile during deglutition. An abscess of this space is extremely dangerous because of its direct communication with the superior mediastinum. Hospitalization, IV antibiotics, and appropriate drainage are required.

Spaces Traversing the Entire Neck

The Carotid Sheath

The carotid sheath by itself rarely becomes solely infected except in IV drug users. It can, however, provide a pathway for infection from various other fascial spaces to spread throughout the neck (see Chap. 19).

The Superficial Cervical Space

There is a potential fascial space running from the mandible to the clavicle below the platysma. Isolated abscesses in this space are relatively rare and arise from suppurative breakdown of an infected lymph node or from neck trauma. Involvement more commonly is associated with other contiguous deep-space infections. Because of the superficial nature of this anatomic area, smaller abscesses occurring there lend themselves to outpatient medical and surgical treatment.

Retropharyngeal prevertebral space infections are discussed in Chapter 19.

SALIVARY GLANDS

Infections of the salivary glands are summarized in Table 5.

Acute Infectious Sialadenitis

Bacterial Infections

The parotid and the submandibular (submaxillary) major salivary glands are the likely sites of suppurative sialadenitis. In adults, the debilitated or postoperative state is the setting in which this disease is seen. Up to one-third of the cases of purulent sialadenitis are associated with a postoperative condition (28). Patients presenting to an emergency department are more likely to have dehydration or debilitation as their predisposing factors. Children with viral parotitis may also develop a secondary suppurative infection. In one study of 36 patients with septic parotitis, all the patients were over 77 years of age. Penicillin-resistant *S. aureus* was the most common organism recovered, followed by an occasional *Streptococcus viridans* (29). Clinical diagnosis is not difficult because the patient will present with swelling in the confines of the specific gland involved, usually the parotid. There will be pain, tenderness, erythema, and possible fever. Pus coming from the intraoral opening of the gland duct will confirm the diagnosis. If no purulence is seen, then gentle pressure exerted on the skin overlying the swollen gland, moving from posterior to anterior, may produce a positive result. Mortality from this disease has been reported, so aggressive therapy is indicated (28), usually hospitalization for treatment of the

TABLE 5. *Salivary gland infections*

Infection	Symptoms or history	Location and signs	Antibiotic	Comments
Acute infectious sialadenitis	Debilitated, post-operative, children with history of viral parotitis	Pain, tenderness, erythema, fever Parotid gland: swelling anterior and inferior to ear; Submandibular gland: swelling inferior to body of mandible	Dicloxacillin or cefazolin	Admission
Mumps	Malaise, fever	Pus from salivary gland, bilateral gonadal or CNS involvement	None	
Sialolithiasis	Symptoms with eating	Usually submandibular involved, may be pus from salivary duct, fewer systemic symptoms than acute sialadenitis	Dicloxacillin or cefazolin for bacterial superinfection	Stone visualized on x-ray, sialogogues
Recurrent parotitis in children	Onset <6 years	Periodic unilateral or bilateral swelling	Penicillin	No stone

debilitation and for IV antibiotics effective against penicillin-resistant *S. aureus*. Rarely an abscess developing from a suppurative parotitis will require drainage.

Viral Infections

Mumps (paramyxovirus) was once the most common viral infection seen in the United States, with almost all cases seen in children or adolescents. Since the development of a vaccine in 1967, the number of cases has been reduced by up to 90% (5). The disease is characterized by the sudden onset of bilateral parotid swelling associated with generalized malaise and fever. There may be associated gonadal and central nervous system involvement. Mumps used to be the most common cause of unilateral neurosensory deafness in children. Various other viruses, such as coxsackievirus A, parainfluenza, and echovirus, and lymphocytic choriomeningitis also have been implicated in viral parotitis. Treatment is supportive.

Sialolithiasis

Although not strictly an infectious disease, stones in the salivary glands quite frequently are complicated by secondary bacterial infection. Eighty to ninety percent of stones occur in the submandibular gland (30,31). Presentation includes acute swelling of the gland associated with severe pain. There may be a history of fluctuating swelling associated with eating. Systemic signs are variable, depending on whether secondary bacterial infection has occurred. An enlarged tender gland will be noted on examination. Intraoral examination of the duct orifice for pus will yield variable results depending on the completeness of the obstruction. Careful examination of the floor of the mouth by inspection or palpation may reveal a

stone in the Wharton's duct. Approximately 80% of these stones are radiopaque. A periapical or occlusal x-ray will pick up most submandibular stones, and oblique views of the mandible are useful for the parotid gland. Sialography is a somewhat complicated procedure that, in the author's experience, is not particularly valuable in making this diagnosis. Medical therapy includes antibiotics (antistaphylococcal) and sialagogues (hard candy) when no large stone is noted to stimulate salivation to wash the gland free of small minor stones. If a stone is large enough to be felt within the Wharton's duct, then referral for intraoral outpatient removal is indicated. Parenchymal stones may require surgical removal of the submaxillary or parotid glands.

Chronic Infectious Sialadenitis

There is an intimate relationship between sialolithiasis and chronic infectious sialadenitis. As previously noted, obstruction in the major salivary glands can lead to secondary bacterial infection. Often the secondary infection may resolve with antibiotic therapy, and the acute symptoms of swelling, pain, and tenderness may be relieved. If, however, the obstruction is not eliminated, then the process likely will be repeated in the future. This condition will evolve into a chronic bacterial process that eventually will be resistant to medical therapy and require the removal of the gland or stone for complete resolution.

Recurrent Parotitis in Children

Recurrent parotitis is an uncommon pediatric disease that usually starts in children under the age of 6 years and presents with periodic recurrent unilateral or bilateral parotid swelling. Pathophysiologically there is diffuse sialectasis through the affected gland. The exact etiology of this condition is unknown and is probably a noninfectious inflammatory response. There is often secondary infection during the acute exacerbations, which should be treated with antibiotics. The initial diagnosis cannot be differentiated from any other acute parotitis. It is only over time that the recurrent nature of the disease becomes apparent. Stones are not seen in this disease, and in most cases, the process ceases in the third decade of life. If the child is seen in an emergency department and the infection is the initial episode, treatment should include antibiotics (penicillin) and pain medication.

REFERENCES

1. Mackowiak PA. The normal microbial flora. *N Engl J Med* 307:83, 1982.
2. Busch DF. Anaerobes in infections of the head and neck and ear, nose and throat. *Rev Infect Dis* 6 (suppl 1):S115, 1984.
3. Epstein JB, Truelove EL, Izutzu KT. Oral candidiasis: Pathogenesis and host defense. *Rev Infect Dis* 6:96, 1984.
4. Epstein JB. The painful mouth: Mucositis, gingivitis, and stomatitis. *Infect Dis Clin North Am* 2:183, 1988.
5. Lynch MA, Brightman VJ, Greenberg MS. *Burket's Oral Medicine*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1984:169.
6. Adler JL et al. Epidemiologic investigation of hand-foot-and-mouth disease. *AJDC* 120:309–20, 1970.
7. Steigman AJ, Lipton MM, Braspennick H. Acute lymphonodular pharyngitis: A newly described condition due to coxsackie A virus. *J Pediatr* 61:331, 1962.
8. Nahmiias AJ, Roizman B. Infection with herpes simplex viruses 1 and 2: Part I. *N Engl J Med* 289:667–74, 1973.
9. Kampmeier RH. *Essentials of Syphilology*. Philadelphia: Lippincott, 1943.
10. Lucente FE, Meeteles LZ, Pincus RL. Bronchoesophageal manifestations of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* 97:530, 1988.
11. Tavitan A, Raufman JP, Rosenthal LE. Oral candidiasis as a marker for esophageal candidiasis in the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. *Ann Intern Med* 104:54, 1986.
12. Dolby AE. Recurrent aphthous ulceration: Effect of sera and peripheral blood lymphocytes upon oral epithelial tissue culture cells. *Immunology* 17:709, 1969.
13. Donatsky O, Dabelsteen E. An immunofluorescence study on the humoral immunity to strep 2A in recurrent aphthous stomatitis. *Acta Pathol Microbiol Scand* 82:107, 1974.
14. Guggenheimer J, Brightman, VJ. Ship II: Effect of chlortetracycline mouthrinses on the healing of recurrent aphthous—a double blind controlled trial. *J Oral Ther Pharmacol* 4:406, 1968.
15. Daeffler R. Oral hygiene measures for patients with cancer (III). *Cancer Nurs* 4:29, 1981.
16. Kerr DA, Ash MM Jr. *Oral Pathology*, 4th ed. Philadelphia: Lea & Febiger, 1978:183–203.
17. Schachtele CF. Dental caries. In: Schuster GS, ed. *Oral Microbiology and Infectious Disease*. Baltimore: Williams & Wilkins, 1983.

18. Courant PR. Periodontal disease. In: Nolte WA, ed. *Oral Microbiology*. St. Louis: Mosby, 1982.
19. Glickmen I. Periodontal disease. *N Engl J Med* 284: 1071, 1971.
20. Farber PA, Miller AS. In: Scholossber D. ed. *Infections of the Head and Neck*. New York: Springer-Verlag, 1986.
21. Loesche WJ et al. The bacteriology of acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis. *J Periodontol* 53:223, 1982.
22. Tom MB, Rice DH. Presentation and management of neck abscess: A retrospective analysis. *Laryngoscope* 98:877, 1988.
23. Brook I. Microbiology of abscesses of the head and neck in children. *Ann Otol Rhinol Laryngol* 96:429, 1987.
24. Levitt GW. Cervical fascia and deep neck infections. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am* 9:703, 1976.
25. Herson FH. Needle aspiration of nonperitonsillar abscesses. *Arch Otolaryngol Head Neck Surg* 114:1312, 1988.
26. Tschiassny K. Ludwig's angina: A surgical approach based on anatomical and pathological criteria. *Ann Otol* 56:937, 1947.
27. Herzon FH. Unpublished data.
28. Travis LW, Hecht DW. Acute and chronic inflammatory diseases of the salivary glands: Diagnosis and management. *Otolaryngol Clin North Am* 110:329, 1970.
29. Speirs CF, Mason DK. Acute septic parotitis: Incidence, etiology and management. *Scott Med J* 17:62, 1972.
30. Bahn SL, Tabachnick TT. Sialolithiasis of minor salivary glands. *Oral Surg* 32:371, 1971.
31. Jensen JL et al. Minor salivary gland calcui: A clinicopathologic study of forty-seven new cases. *Oral Surg* 47:44, 1979.

Infectious Disease in Emergency Medicine,
2nd ed., edited by J.C. Brillman and R.W. Quenzer.
Lippincott–Raven Publishers, Philadelphia © 1998.

35

Acute Undifferentiated Multisystem Infections

Ronald W. Quenzer and Gary L. Simpson

R. W. Quenzer: Division of Infectious Diseases, University of New Mexico School of Medicine, Albuquerque, NM 87131.
G. L. Simpson: Medical Director of Infectious Diseases, New Mexico Department of Health, Sante Fe, NM 87502.

Plague 878
Etiology and Epidemiology 878
Clinical Features 878
Diagnosis 880
Treatment 880
Lyme Disease 880
Etiology 880
Clinical Features 881
Diagnosis 882
Treatment 882
Babesiosis 883
Etiology 883
Pathogenesis 883
Clinical Features 883
Diagnosis 884
Treatment 884
Human Ehrlichiosis 884
Etiology 884
Clinical Features 884
Diagnosis 884
Differential Diagnosis 885
Treatment 885
Rickettsioses—Spotted Fever Group 885
Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever 885
Bartonella Infections 887
Etiology 887
Clinical Features 888
Diagnosis 888
Treatment 888
Brucellosis 889
Etiology 889
Pathogenesis 889
Clinical Features 889
Diagnosis 889
Treatment 889
Listeriosis 890
Etiology 890
Clinical Features 890
Diagnosis 890
Treatment 890
Leptospirosis 891
Etiology 891
Pathogenesis 891
Clinical Features 891
Diagnosis 891
Treatment 891
Tularemia 892
Etiology 892
Clinical Features 892
Diagnosis 893
Treatment 893

This chapter focuses on a limited number of lethal and hazardous infectious disease in which the emergency medicine physician may perform the pivotal patient evaluation and intervention. These infections were chosen because each one can present as an undifferentiated febrile illness, especially early in the clinical course, and some may be rapidly fatal. Each of these classically involve more than one organ system. Typically, multisystem infections are due to organisms other than the usual pathogenic bacteria and are difficult to identify in the laboratory without special media or technique, which adds to the delay in or failure to

make the diagnosis. All share a problem that the diagnosis ultimately rests on clinical suspicion. All of the microorganisms responsible for the diseases in this chapter are present in the animal kingdom (see Chap. 10).

The emphasis will be on the clinical features and treatment approach most important in the emergency department setting. All require specific travel and exposure histories either to suggest or to exclude their diagnoses. Appropriate and timely chemotherapeutic intervention can be lifesaving in several of the infections. Considerable hazardous risk (particularly to medical personnel) may be associated with exposure to patients infected with these agents, and appropriate management of each infection requires the active participation of local, state, and possibly national public health organizations.

PLAGUE

Etiology and Epidemiology

Plague is a historic disease caused by the gram-negative bacillus *Yersinia pestis*, which continues to produce misery and death worldwide. Human infection results primarily from the bites of infected rodent fleas. The incubation period is 2 to 8 days following the flea bite, and the clinical course can be rapidly fatal without prompt, appropriate antimicrobial chemotherapy. Although plague is endemic in many areas of the world, especially Asia and Africa (see Fig. 1 and Chap. 17), it is predominantly restricted in North America to the southwestern United States. From 1944 through 1994, approximately 90% of the nearly 400 cases of human plague in the United States were reported from four western states (Arizona, California, Colorado, and New Mexico). During each successive decade of this period, the number of states reporting cases increased from three during 1944–1953 to 13 during 1984–1993, indicating the spread of human plague infection eastward to areas where cases previously had not been reported (1). The ecology and the epidemiology of plague transmission are complex, and they differ for the epidemic urban form and the sporadic sylvatic form of disease transmission.

In the United States plague is a seasonal zoonotic infection concentrated in endemic foci throughout the Southwest, with ground squirrels, prairie dogs, and wood rats being important natural reservoirs (2). Although human infection rarely results from direct contact with infected wild rodents or hares, approximately 85% of human infections are associated with bites of infected rodent fleas. Obvious groups at higher risk of exposure include hikers, hunters, and campers, but domestic pets can provide exposure risks by returning infected rodents or infected fleas to their owners, or by becoming infectious risks themselves (e.g., pharyngeal plague in domestic cats).

Clinical Features

Plague can present as any one or a combination of the following syndromes. Classic bubonic plague is described by sudden onset of fever, headache, and malaise, followed shortly by the appearance of extremely painful, localized lymphadenitis (bubo), usually in the groin (see Chap. 9). Gastrointestinal symptoms (including nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and diarrhea) are common. The liver and spleen may be tender. Bubonic plague can progress from first onset of symptoms to rapid clinical deterioration and death in 2 to 4 days. In septicemic plague, bacilli disseminate rapidly from the initial focus of infection, resulting in the syndrome of septicemic plague. Plague bacillus may be seen on the blood smear (Fig. 2). By definition, septicemic plague presents with fever and hypotension but without bubo (in contrast to bubonic plague with septicemia). The importance of this distinction is highlighted by the Hull et al. report (3), in which 25% of all cases of plague occurring in over a 5-year period in New Mexico (a state with a high prevalence of plague) were, in fact, the septicemic form. The case-fatality rate was 33%, even in a region where physicians are un-

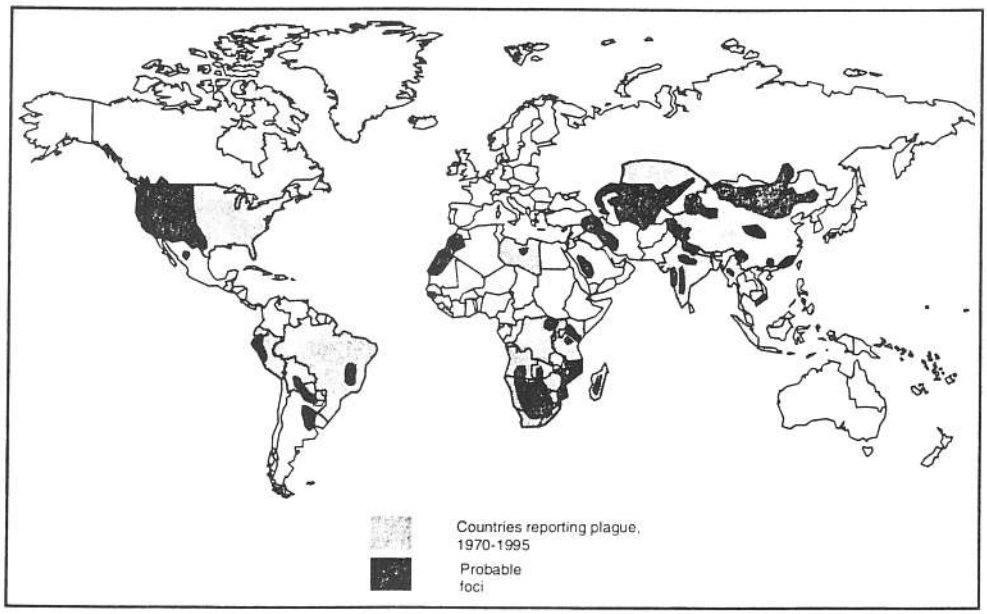


FIG. 1. World-wide distribution of plague. (Reprinted from Centers for Disease Control. Prevention of plague: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR* 1996;45:2.)

usually sensitized to the possibility of human plague infections. A remarkable feature of plague sepsis is high-density bacteremia, which premorbidly can reach concentrations of thousands of bacilli per milliliter of blood. Hematogenous dissemination of organism to the lung with resultant secondary pneumonia (pneumonic plague) is associated with mortality in excess of 75% (4). Plague transmitted by aerosols is highly contagious. Individuals exposed to the pneumonic form reportedly have become ill and died of primary inhalation plague pneumonia, all in a single day (5). Unusual presentations of plague infections include vesicular eruptions, eschar or ecthyma gangrenosum associated with a bubo, and a meningeal form usually seen as a late complication of inadequately treated bubonic plague. Risk of transmission of plague to close contacts (family, medical personnel, and so forth) is related to exposure to respiratory aerosols from patients with pneumonia and to blood (through needlesticks or aerosols) in patients with high-density bacteremia.

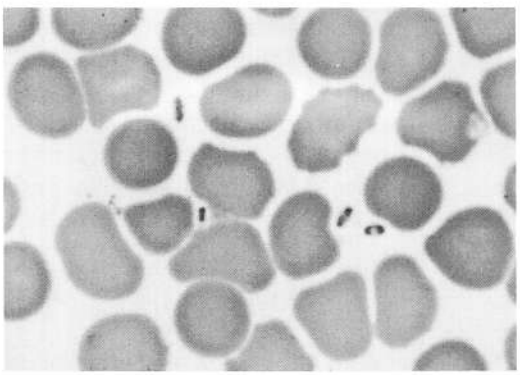


FIG. 2. Plague bacillus (*Yersinia pestis*) on blood smear.

From this discussion, it follows that the emergency medicine physician must consider the diagnosis of plague in certain clinical settings. If a patient has been in a plague endemic region (New Mexico, Arizona, Utah, Colorado,

or California) in the previous 10–14 days (during the seasonal period of March–November) and exposed to rodents or mammals, plague must be included in the differential diagnosis of the following clinical presentations:

- Sudden onset of fever and painful, localized unilateral lymphadenitis
- Clinical sepsis in an individual without obvious focus of infection or without underlying conditions predisposing to sepsis
- Any community-acquired, gram-negative pneumonia

Diagnosis

Plague should be suspected in febrile patients who have been exposed to rodents or other mammals in known endemic areas. The white blood cell count is elevated to 10,000–20,000 cells per mm^3 with many immature neutrophils. Occasionally a leukemoid reaction is seen with white blood cell (WBC) counts to 100,000 per mm^3. Toxic granulations of the WBCs are usually present. Disseminated intravascular coagulation is common as is elevation of liver function tests, particularly bilirubin and aminotransferases.

The bacteriologic diagnosis is made by smear and culture of a bubo aspirate, blood, sputum, or cerebrospinal fluid. Because the bubo does not contain pus it may be necessary to inject some sterile saline into it. Much care, including mask and gloves for the clinician, is required in obtaining the specimens owing to the high contagious nature of *Y. pestis*. A sample of the aspirate should be placed on microscopic slides and air dried. A Gram's stain and Wayson stain will reveal gram-negative coccobacilli. Serologic and passive hemagglutination tests, and cultures are also indicated (6).

Treatment

It should be emphasized that patients suspected of having plague with any evidence of pulmonary involvement should be placed in strict respiratory isolation.

The mortality is estimated to be 50% for untreated plague. Patients require intensive care unit (ICU) admission, usually for adjunctive supportive therapy. Emergent therapy is mandatory. Streptomycin 30 mg/kg body weight per day given in two divided daily doses intramuscularly (IM) for 10 days is the therapy of choice. Tetracycline in a dose of 2–4 g/day in four divided doses for 10 days is an alternative regimen for those who cannot take streptomycin or in whom oral therapy is preferred.

For septic patients or those with meningitis, intravenous (IV) chloramphenicol is recommended at a loading dose of 25 mg/kg of body weight, followed by 60 mg/kg/day in four divided doses. Completion of 10 days of therapy is important. *Y. pestis* resistance to these agents has not been reported, and there is no advantage in using combination therapy.

Local and state health offices should be notified immediately as plague is a reportable disease and to establish a contact surveillance system and to manage the chemoprophylaxis of possible contacts. Contacts of patients with pneumonic plague should receive prophylaxis with tetracycline 2 g/day for 3 to 5 days. Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole is acceptable for prophylaxis in children and pregnant women.

LYME DISEASE

Lyme disease is a multisystem tickborne zoonoses caused by *Borrelia burgdorferi*. In 1975 it was first recognized in Lyme, Connecticut. Lyme disease has now been reported in 47 states, Europe, the former Soviet Union, Asia, and Australia (7). Lyme disease is the most common vector-borne infection in the United States (8). Most U.S. cases occur between May and November in the Northeast, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Oregon, and California (Fig. 3).

Etiology

The spirochete, *B. burgdorferi*, is transmitted from deer and rodents as natural animal hosts to humans by the ixodid ticks. *Ixodid dammini (I. scapularis)* is the vector in the northeastern

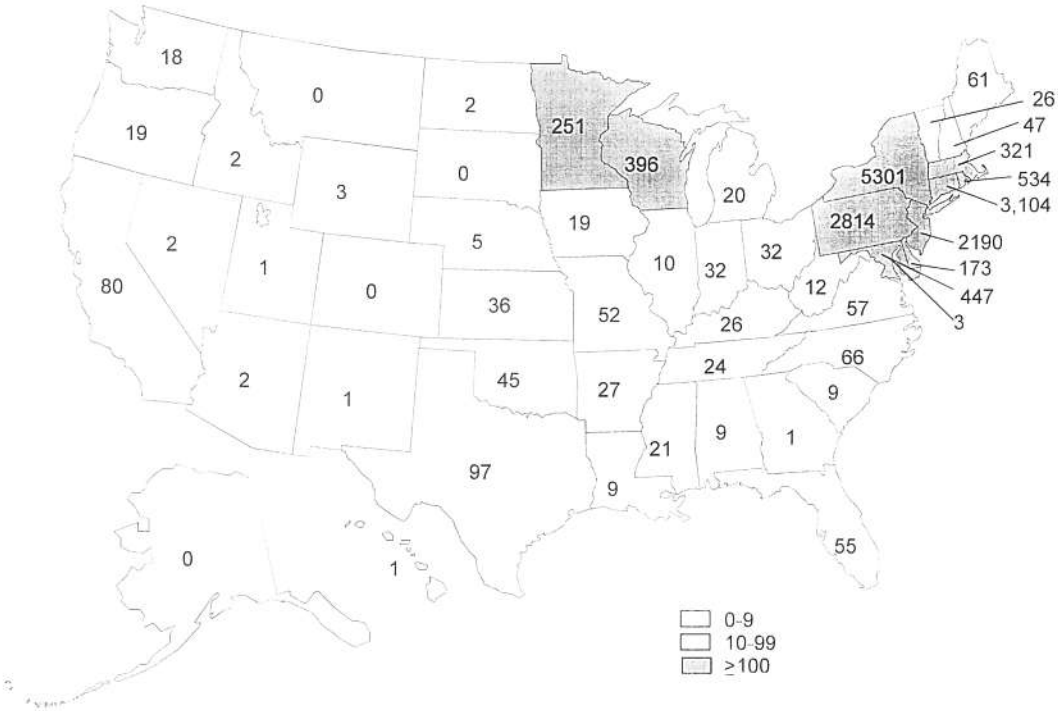


FIG. 3. Number of reported Lyme disease cases, by state, in the United States, 1996.

and midwestern regions of the United States; *I. pacificus* in the western region.

Clinical Features

Erythema chronicum migrans (ECM) is a primary annular erythematous lesion that is a clinically unique manifestation of Lyme borreliosis. It occurs from 3 to 32 days after the bite of ixodid ticks infected with *B. burgdorferi*, and it is observed in 5% to 75% of individuals subsequently diagnosed with Lyme disease. The lesion originates as a macule or papule at the site of the tick bite and evolves as an expanding, annular erythematous plague with central clearing. The most common sites are axillae, groin, and thigh. Within days of onset of ECM as many as half of patients develop secondary lesions that resemble but generally are smaller than the primary lesion. Even without specific antimicrobial therapy ECM and the secondary lesions fade in 3 to 4 weeks (range: 1 day to 14 months).

By convention, the manifestations of Lyme borreliosis have been divided clinically into three stages: early localized infection (stage 1), early disseminated infection (stage 2), and late persistent infection (stage 3). However, the progression and the clinical expressions of Lyme disease are highly variable. ECM represents early, localized (stage 1) infection, but widespread hematogenous dissemination can occur within days of onset, and frequently it is associated with an undifferentiated febrile illness syndrome, with varying and intermittent systemic symptoms (Table 1).

Weeks to months after onset of disease a second phase of illness may ensue, which can involve the central and peripheral nervous systems (15%–20% of patients will have frank neurologic abnormalities, including meningoen-

TABLE 1. *Early symptoms and signs of Lyme disease**

Symptoms	Percentage of cases	Signs	Percentage of cases
Malaise, fatigue, and lethargy	80	Erythema chronicum migrans	100*
Headache	64	Multiple annular lesions	48
Fever and chills	59	Lymphadenopathy	
Stiff neck	48	Regional	41
Arthralgias	48	Generalized	20
Myalgias	43	Pain on neck flexion	17
Backache	26	Malar rash	13
Anorexia	23	Erythematous throat	12
Sore throat	17	Conjunctivitis	11
Nausea	17	Right upper quadrant	
Dysesthesia	11	tenderness	8
Vomiting	10	Splenomegaly	6
Abdominal pain	8	Hepatomegaly	5
Photophobia	6	Muscle tenderness	4
Hand stiffness	5	Periorbital edema	3
Dizziness	5	Evanescent skin lesions	3
Cough	5	Abdominal tenderness	2
Chest pain	4	Testicular swelling	1
Ear pain	4		
Diarrhea	2		

*Erythema chronicum migrans was required for inclusion in this study.
Source: Rahn DW, Malawista SE. Lyme disease. *West J Med* 154:706–714, 1991.

cephalitis with superimposed cranial or peripheral neuropathy); the cardiovascular system (approximately 8% of patients will have cardiac abnormalities, most commonly fluctuating degrees of atrioventricular block); or the musculoskeletal system (about 60% of patients will suffer brief attacks of asymmetric, oligioarticular arthritis, primarily affecting the large joints, particularly the knee). Symptoms can persist for weeks to months and may resolve even without specific antimicrobial therapy.

Late persistent infections (stage 3), which can occur years after primary inoculation and ECM, may be associated with chronic arthritis (typically only one or a few large joints), chronic skin lesions (e.g., acrodermatitis chronic atrophicans), or uncommon, chronic neurologic syndromes (including demyelinating encephalopathy).

Diagnosis

Clinical and serodiagnosis are the mainstay of diagnosis of *B. burgdorferi* infections. The spirochete can be cultured from skin lesions (9). Serologic testing continues to be problematic in that methodology is both not standardized and insensitive early in infection. The enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) is used as a screening test for Lyme disease. IgM antibodies typically appear 2 to 4 weeks after the tick bite and peak at 6 to 8 weeks. IgG antibodies usually do not appear until 6 to 8 weeks and peak at 4 to 6 months. Ninety percent of untreated patients will have elevated IgG response to *Borrelia* (10). False-negative tests do occur but a far more important problem is the number of false-positive tests. Increased specificity is seen with the Western blot, the current "gold standard" for Lyme antibody detection (11). Other tests such as the polymerase chain reaction (PCR) may prove to be more accurate. Another shortcoming of serologic testing is that it cannot distinguish patients with active infections from those who have been previously exposed.

Treatment

Controversy continues concerning optimal treatment of Lyme disease. Most experts agree that early localized disease (erythema migrans)

should be treated with a 3- to 4-week course of either amoxicillin 500 mg PO tid or doxycycline 100 mg PO bid. Stage 2 disease can usually be treated by this same regimen. Those who fail or have meningitis or more severe disseminated disease can be given ceftriaxone 2 g/day IV for 3 to 4 weeks. Cefotaxime, 2 g q8h is equally efficacious. Penicillin at 20 million units/day IV is probably quite effective as well.

In patients whose only evidence for Lyme disease is a positive immunologic test, the risks for empiric, IV antibiotic treatment outweigh the benefits (12,13). Human vaccine trials are currently underway at the time of publication of this text.

BABESIOSIS

Babesiosis is a zoonotic infection of wild and domestic animals that only occasionally is seen in humans. This disease has been documented in many countries; in the United States, it is distributed along the northeast coast and nearby islands (i.e., Nantucket Island, Long Island, Fire Island) and has spread to upper Midwest and west coast. More than 100 documented human infections have been reported with cases being reported with increasing frequency. In healthy people, the infection is usually subclinical or typically mild but may be fulminant in asplenic or immunocompromised patients in particular (14).

Etiology

Members of the genus *Babesia* are called piroplasms because of the pear-shaped intraerythrocytic appearance of the dividing parasites. More than 100 species of *Babesia* exist. *B. microti* is the most common cause of infections in the United States; *B. divergens* is responsible for most of the infections in Europe.

Ixodes ticks transmit the disease to humans from rodents, primarily the white-footed deer mouse, the field mouse, rats, voles, and chipmunks. Following a bite by a *Babesia*-infected tick, the organism penetrates erythrocytes, resulting in hemolysis.

Cotransmission of the Lyme disease spirochete (*B. burgdorferi*) and *B. microti* or other piroplasms may occur inasmuch as they share a common tick vector (15,16). The presence of one disease should encourage the consideration of the others if clinically indicated.

Ehrlichia chaffeenis, the agent for human monocytic ehrlichiosis (HGE), is also found in the same ixodes ticks. Theoretically, co-infection with any combination of these three pathogens is possible.

Pathogenesis

The spleen and macrophage cellular immune functions appear to be important in the host defense to babesia infection. The sepsis syndrome from babesiosis is thought to be due to macrophage mediators, tumor necrosis factor (TNF) and IL-1.

Clinical Features

Cases reported in the United States tend to be less severe than those reported in Europe. However, the spectrum ranges from an occult disease with mild constitutional symptoms to life-threatening hemolytic disease. In adults, the incubation period is usually 1 to 3 weeks, but it can be as long as 3 months (17). Initially the symptoms are nonspecific with fever, rigors, headache, arthralgias, myalgias, and dark urine. Splenomegaly and hepatomegaly are occasionally seen, but lymphadenopathy is absent. There are no characteristic dermatologic manifestation of babesiosis, but if concurrent Lyme disease is present then erythema chronicum migrans may be noted. Hemolytic anemia is usually mild with 1% to 10% of the erythrocytes parasitized. Mild to moderate elevation in renal function and hepatic tests are common as is thrombocytopenia (18,19). The disease is much more serious and may be fatal in asplenic patients, aged individuals, immunocompromised patients or those co-infected with Lyme disease.

Diagnosis

Laboratory findings depend on the level of parasitemia. Anemia, thrombocytopenia, indirect hyperbilirubinemia, elevated liver function tests, and negative blood smears for piroplasms may be found in mild cases. Whereas, in severe cases, hemolytic anemia and hemoglobinuria are always evident. Microscopic examination of Giemsa- or Wright-stained thin or thick blood smears may show the parasitized erythrocytes resembling malaria.

An indirect immunofluorescent antibody (IFA) titer for *B. microti* is available. In most laboratories titers of more than 1:64 are considered consistent with *B. microti* infection. Detection of *B. microti* by PCR was first described in 1992 (20). PCR appears to be more sensitive and as specific as IFA for acute cases.

Treatment

Recommended therapy for human babesiosis is parenteral clindamycin 1200 to 2400 mg/day in three to four divided doses and quinine 650 mg q6–8h, both drugs for 7 to 10 days. Erythrocyte exchange transfusion has been used in seriously ill patients who do not respond to pharmacologic intervention.

HUMAN EHRLICHIOSIS

Two new tickborne zoonoses caused by infection with *Ehrlichia* species have recently emerged as serious illnesses. The first case of human monocytic ehrlichiosis (HME) due to *E. chaffeensis* in North America was reported in 1986. More than 400 cases of *E. chaffeenis* disease have been confirmed in 30 states from Texas and Oklahoma through the southeastern regions and along the eastern coastline to New Jersey. A few cases have also been reported in the Rocky Mountain west (21). A new species of *Ehrlichia*, *E. phagocytophilia,* that infects granulocytes rather than monocytes is associated with human illnesses in the upper midwestern United States. This infection has been named "human granulocytic ehrlichiosis" (HGE) (22).

Etiology

Ehrlichia are unique obligate intracellular bacteria taxonomically distinct from *Rickettsia* and *Coxiella*. *Ehrlichia* are small gram-negative organisms that form intracytoplasmic inclusions called morula in mononuclear cells (*E. equi*, *E. chaffeenis*) or granulocytes (*E. phagocytophila*,). Many other species exist, some of which may also cause disease in humans (23).

Clinical Features

The clinical course may vary from mild to fatal. Following a incubation period of a median of 7 days, patients may develop a multisystem illness starting with fever, (95%–100%), chills, headache (>80%), and myalgia similar to other tickborne febrile diseases. Gastrointestinal symptoms (anorexia, diarrhea), cough, and lymphadenopathy follow (24). Less than one half of patients develop a maculopapular or petechial rash. Complications include respiratory insufficiency, acute renal failure, central nervous system (CNS) abnormalities, gastrointestinal hemorrhage, and death (25,26). The mortality is 2%. Although clinically, RMSF and ehrlichiosis are indistinguishable, thrombocytopenia (50,000–14,000 platelets/mm^3) and leukopenia with elevated hepatic transaminases are more common and rash is less common with ehrlichiosis than with RMSF (27).

Diagnosis

Laboratory diagnosis is serologic using an indirect immunofluorescence assay (IFA). Cultivation of an *Ehrlichia* agent is currently difficult. A PCR method for detecting ehrlichial DNA in blood is now available and shows promise for rapid diagnosis (28). Giemsa-

stained thin blood smear may show morulae within granulocytes cells, suggesting the disease.

Differential Diagnosis

History of recent tick exposure/bite and acute onset of fever, headache, and myalgia suggest a rickettsial or ehrilichial disease as well as several other very serious diseases (Table 2 in this chapter and Table 4 in Chap. 10) (29,30).

Treatment

Tetracycline 500 mg qid or doxycycline 100 mg bid for 7 to 14 days provides successful treatment for human ehrlichiosis.

RICKETTSIOSES—SPOTTED FEVER GROUP

There are seven spotted fever group rickettsioses known to be pathogenic for humans, most are likely transmitted by tick bites. Increased incidence of spotted fever rickettsioses found in many parts of the world remind us to consider these diseases in travelers. However, from a more practical point of view, RMSF is the predominant infection in the United States that requires consideration by the emergency physician, and it will be discussed in this section. All of the spotted fever rickettsial infections have been successfully treated with antimicrobials indicated for RMSF.

Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever

Etiology

The etiologic agent of Rocky Mountain spotted fever is *Rickettsia rickettsii*, and the major vectors responsible for disease transmission in North America are the wood tick (in the Rocky Mountain states) and the dog tick (in the eastern and southern United States). Although reported from nearly all states, the highest prevalence of disease in recent years has been in Oklahoma and North and South Carolina. Between 1981 and 1992, the Centers for Disease Control collected and summarized 9223 cases of RMSF reported from 46 states. North and South Carolina, Oklahoma, and Tennessee accounted for 48% of the reports (31). Essentially all patients with RMSF present in the spring and summer months, and the highest age-specific incidence occurs in children (aged 5–10 years).

Clinical Features

After an incubation period of 4 to 10 days (median is 7 days), Rocky Mountain spotted fever begins initially as an undifferentiated febrile illness, with myalgias and headache, which may be severe. Associated signs and symptoms

TABLE 2. *Differential diagnosis of tickborne febrile illnesses*

Tickborne febrile illnesses	Other serious infections
Rocky Mountain spotted fever	Meningococcemia
Relapsing fever	Toxic shock syndrome
Tularemia	Leptospirosis
Lyme borreliosis	Influenza
Colorado tick fever	Murine typhus
Babesiosis	Q fever
Ehrlichiosis	Typhoid fever
	Bacterial sepsis
	Kawasaki disease
	Plague

are protean (Table 3), and gastrointestinal symptoms (nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain, and diarrhea) may be prominent. Rash is the major diagnostic sign. Typically it begins as a delicate macular eruption on extremities (particularly around the wrists and ankles) and spreads toward the trunk. As the disease progresses, the lesions involve the palms or the soles and become petechial and eventually purpuric. Of note, at least 10% of patients with RMSF have been reported to have no rash, and in approximately 50% of patients the rash does not occur within the first 3 days of illness (32). Most importantly, as many as 86% of patients with ultimately fatal outcomes do not have a rash when seen initially by a physician (33).

Development of hemorrhagic skin lesions is usually a sentinel event in the clinical course

TABLE 3. *Symptoms and signs of Rocky Mountain spotted fever*

Symptom or sign	Hazard (n = 13)	Sexton (n = 75)	Hattwick (n = 778)	Kaplowitz (n = 131)	Helmick (n = 262)	Kirk (n = 48)
Constitutional						
Fever (38°–39°C)	—[a]	—	—	100	99 (73)[b]	—
Fever (>39°C)	—	—	—	88	90 (63)	—
Fever (unspecified)	100	100	99	—	—	100
Shock	—	—	5	17	7 (<1)	—
Death	—	—	9	8	4 (<1)	2
Triad: fever/rash/tick exposure	—	—	—	—	67 (3)	
Cutaneous						
Any rash	100	100	—	90	88 (49)	96
Maculopapular	—	—	91	—	82 (46)	75
Palms/soles	—	80	—	82	74 (28)	—
Petechial, hemorrhagic	—	45	54	—	49 (13)	52
Gastrointestinal						
Nausea/vomiting	—	39	—	56	60 (38)	48
Abdominal pain	—	33	—	34	52 (30)	31
Splenomegaly	15	17	29	14	16 (3)	27
Hepatomegaly	15	—	—	15	12 (2)	27
Jaundice	—	—	—	8	9 (2)	—
Diarrhea	—	—	—	20	19 (9)	19
Neurologic						
Any headache	100	92	92	79	—	64
Headache, mild–moderate	—	—	—	—	91 (71)	—
Headache, severe	—	—	—	—	52 (40)	—
Ataxia	—	—	—	5	18 (7)	—
Myalgias	—	61	83	72	47 (25)	31
Meningismus	24	13	—	—	18 (5)	29
Stupor	77	—	37	21	26 (6)	40
Coma	—	—	13	10	9 (1)	17
Seizures	—	—	—	8	8 (2)	10
Decreased hearing	—	—	—	—	7(1)	—
Miscellaneous						
Conjunctivitis	60	15	—	30	30 (13)	—
Lymphadenopathy	0	—	—	—	27 (13)	25
Edema/periorbital edema	—	—	—	20	18 (3)	—
Pneumonitis	—	—	13	17	12 (2)	—
Arrhythmia	—	—	—	8	7 (1)	—
Myocarditis	—	—	—	26	5 (0)	—
Parotitis	—	—	—	—	4 (<1)	—
Arthralgias	—	17	—	—	—	10
Clinical bleeding	—	—	—	15	—	—
Gangrene	—	—	—	4	—	2

[a]— means data not recorded.

[b]( ) refers to frequency symptom present in first 72 hours of illness.

Source: Weber DJ, Walker DH. Rocky Mountain spotted fever. In: Weinberg AN, Weber DJ, eds. Animal-associated human infections. *Infect Dis Clin North Am* 5:19–35, 1991.

of RMSF, and it may be associated with significant neurologic, pulmonary, or renal complications. Severe neurologic syndromes (including encephalopathy, seizures, and paresis), which have been reported in about 40% of patients (34), may dominate the clinical presentation after the third day of illness. Pneumonitis is common and potentially life threatening (35). Renal insufficiency may be seen in 10% to 15% of cases (32).

Diagnosis

As with other potentially lethal infections that may present as an undifferentiated febrile illness, the presumptive diagnosis of Rocky Mountain spotted fever is predicated on an index of suspicion. Clinical diagnosis remains essential for this life-threatening disease. Acutely ill febrile patients presenting in spring and summer months should have appropriate travel, recreational, and occupational histories reviewed, and they should be specifically queried about tick exposure. A careful skin survey may detect the early-onset rash. Serology is the usual method to confirm the diagnosis. The Weil-Felix test using Proteus OX-19 and OX-2 agglutination is not reliable owing to low sensitivity and specificity. Indirect hemagglutination and enzyme immunoassay are each valid methods for detecting antibodies to specific rickettsial antigens, but they are not immediately useful to the emergency physicians who must rely on a clinical diagnosis of this serious disease.

Immunohistologic demonstration of *R. rickettsii* by skin biopsy and PCR detection of rickettsial DNA in blood can yield a diagnosis of RMSF, but neither method is generally available.

Treatment

The morbidity and mortality of RMSF are significant. The rate of clinical complications is approximately 40%, and the mortality rate in patients treated with inappropriate antimicrobial agents may be as high as 20% (36). Both the morbidity and the mortality of RMSF are increased significantly by delay in specific antimicrobial therapy. A retrospective cohort study of patients with RMSF found a mortality rate of 6.5% in those receiving antirickettsial therapy within 5 days of the onset of symptoms compared to 22.9% for those who received treatment after the fifth day of illness (37).

Doxycycline at 100 mg q12h is the drug of choice. The antibiotic is administered for at least 7 days. RMSF also responds to oral tetracycline 25 to 50 mg/kg/day or chloramphenicol 50 to 75 mg/kg/day given in four divided doses. Severely ill patients require intensive care support and intravenous antibiotics.

For febrile patients with hemorrhagic skin lesions who clearly will be admitted to the hospital, RMSF should be considered in the design of an empiric antimicrobial regimen.

BARTONELLA INFECTIONS

Bartonella species are believed to be worldwide. In those with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) in particular, these organisms are being recognized with increasing frequency.

Etiology

Nonbacilliformis *Bartonella* species are slow growing, small gram-negative, slightly curved bacilli. Since 1987 the number of *Bartonella* species recognized to cause human disease has increased from two to four (Table 4). Addition-

TABLE 4. *Diseases caused by Bartonella species*

Organism	Disease
Bartonella quintana	Trench fever
	Bacillary angiomatosis
	Bacteremia/endocarditis
Bartonella henselae	Cat-scratch disease
	Bacillary angiomatosis
	Bacillary peliosis
	Bacteremia/endocarditis
	Aseptic meningitis
Bartonella elizabethae	Endocarditis (one case)
Bartonella bacilliformis	Oroya fever
	Asymptomatic bacteremia
	Verruga peruana

ally, based on DNA hybridization *Rochalimaea quintana* was reclassified as *Bartonella quintana*. Special culture techniques accentuate cultivating the organisms.

Clinical Features

Nonbacilliformis *Bartonella* infection causes a broad spectrum of clinical syndromes including nonspecific febrile illness, cat-scratch disease, bacillary angiomatosis, bacillary peliosis, bacteremia, and endocarditis in HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected persons. In HIV seropositive individuals it is usually accompanied by weight loss, malaise, and fatigue, and it may be progressive. Aseptic meningitis and dementia also have been reported in HIV-infected patients (38). In Seattle, *B. quintana* bacteremia or endocarditis was reported in 10 homeless, inner-city persons with chronic alcoholism who were not infected with HIV (39).

Recent tick, flea, louse, or cat exposure may be the best clue to suggest the diagnosis.

Bacillary angiomatosis is a neovascular proliferative process involving the skin, lymph nodes, and a variety of internal organs (40,41). Although it was first described in HIV-infected persons with low CD4 counts (<100 cells per mm^3), it is seen in other immunocompromised, as well as immunocompetent hosts (42). Cutaneous bacillary angiomatosis may be confused with pyogenic granuloma and Kaposi's sarcoma. These nodular lesions frequently appear in crops, are skin-colored or red to purple, and may ulcerate. They range in size from a few millimeters to centimeters in diameter (43).

Bacillary peliosis involves the visceral organs of HIV-infected patients and other severely immunocompromised hosts, some who have concurrent bacillary angiomatosis (44, 45). These inflammatory lesions consist of collections of lymphocytes, histiocytes, and neurophils microscopically resembling nongranulomatous abscesses (46).

Cat-scratch disease (CSD) has now been associated with two organisms: *Afipia felis* and *B. henselae*; the latter seems to be the most common possibly owing to a reported 30% seroprevalance in cats (47–49). CSD is a disease primarily of children and adolescence. The median age of patients with CSD in one large epidemiologic study was 14 years (range 1–64) with the age-specific attack rate highest among persons less than 10 years of age and decreased with increasing age (50). For clinical manifestations, see Chapter 9.

Diagnosis

Until recently we relied on the finding of noncasseating granulomas on lymph node biopsies to make the diagnosis. Diagnosis by culture requires special laboratory technique and expertise. The clinician suspecting *Bartonella* infection should inform the laboratory for alternative approaches to routine blood and tissue cultures. Nonculture diagnostic assays are being vigorously pursued. Several assays have been tested (e.g., enzyme immunoassays, immunofluorescence assay, monoclonal antibodies, and PCR amplification), which are available at selected medical centers or reference laboratories.

Treatment

Recommended therapy for nonbacilliformis *Bartonella* infections is oral doxycycline 100 mg bid or erythromycin 500 to 1000 mg qid for 2–4 weeks. Minocycline, chloramphenicol azithromycin, and clarithromycin are also active against *Bartonella* species. For bacteremia, at least 4 weeks of therapy is indicated (54). Two to 3 months of therapy may be required in HIV-infected patients. For cutaneous bacillary angiomatosis, 2 to 3 months of oral therapy is generally recommended. Parenteral therapy initially is appropriate for more serious forms of disease involving bone or viscera. Relapse is problematic in any patient if the duration of therapy is abbreviated. Relapsing fever and illness is common in untreated immunocompetent patients. In immunocompromised hosts without appropriate treatment, these infections cause progressive illness and death.

BRUCELLOSIS

Brucellosis is a zoonotic disease that exists worldwide but is becoming much less common in the United States. It along with tuberculosis and syphilis are considered to be the most protean in clinical manifestations (51). In the United States, the organism (*Brucella* spp.) is found primarily in domestic animals, especially cattle, goats and sheep, swine, and dogs. Most cases are reported from Texas, California, Virginia, and Florida. Humans become infected by direct contact with infected animals or their carcasses, inhalation from these sources, or by ingestion of unpasteurized dairy products (52). Brucellosis is an important occupational hazard for medical laboratory personnel because the pathogen is highly contagious (53).

Etiology

Brucellae are small, facultative intracellular, gram-negative coccobacilli. *Brucella abortus* is found principally in cattle. *B. melitensis* in goats and sheep, *B. suis* in swine, and *B. canis* in kennel-raised dogs.

Pathogenesis

Incubation period is 2 to 3 weeks. Once inside the host, hematogenous dissemination occurs with localization in multiple organs, especially the liver, spleen, lymph nodes, bone marrow, and kidneys. As intracellular pathogens *Brucellae* are able to survive and multiply. Humoral antibodies and cell-mediated immunity appear to play key roles in recovery and protection against reinfection (52).

Clinical Features

Because of such a myriad of clinical manifestations diagnosis is difficult. The onset may be acute or insidious 2 to 8 weeks after inoculation. Patients complain of multiple nonspecific symptoms (fever, sweats, malaise, headache, myalgia), but with few abnormal physical findings. This subjective-objective discrepancy is an important clue to the diagnosis. Chronic forms of the disease resemble the "chronic fatigue syndrome." Relapse of brucellosis can be insidious and difficult to diagnose as well (53).

Complications, which are common, involve the gastrointestinal tract (70%) (granulomatous hepatitis, cholecystitis, pancreatitis, spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, splenic abscesses); skeleton (20% to 60%) (54); pulmonary system (25%); central nervous system (5%), usually as acute or chronic meningitis with lymphocytic pleocytosis (55), infective endocarditis (<2%), and others. Anemia and thrombocytopenia are common. A rash is infrequent and is reported in about 5% of cases.

Diagnosis

Because of the myriad of nonspecific symptoms and the lack of consistent physical findings for brucella infection, the diagnosis is seldom made in the emergency department setting. Only after time for the clinician to obtain a detailed history will the disease seem plausible. Diagnosis is by bacteriologic confirmation or serologic testing. *Brucellae* spp. may be recovered from the blood in 15% to 70% of cases. The key to obtaining a positive culture is incubating the cultures for at least 30 days because *Brucellae* organisms grow slowly in vitro. Automated culture systems have shortened the isolation from weeks to days (56). False-positive serologic reactions can occur in patients with cholera, tularemia, and plague.

Treatment

Brucella species is an intracellular organism; therefore, clinical efficacy correlates with prolonged treatment with agents that have good penetration into cells. Doxycycline 100 mg/day (or tetracycline) orally for 6 weeks in combination with an aminoglycoside (streptomycin or gentamicin) for 2 to 3 weeks is the regimen preferred by many experts. This combination therapy, which is recommended to prevent relapses, does have a relapse rate of less than

5%. In 1986, the Joint Food and Agriculture Organization/World Health Organization Expert Committee on Brucellosis recommended therapy with the combination of doxycycline (2 g/day) plus rifampin (600–900 mg/day) for 6 weeks. This regimen compares favorably with doxycycline/streptomycin in comparative studies (57). Ofloxacin 400 mg/day when used in combination with rifampin 600 mg/day for 6 weeks has yielded comparable results to doxycycline plus rifampin (58). Finally, note that treatment of life-threatening complications such as endocarditis or CNS infections require a much longer course (i.e., 6–9 months).

LISTERIOSIS

Listeriosis is an uncommon infection but with a high mortality rate. Although generally considered a zoonosis, most cases in the United States occur in urban areas and are foodborne. In these cases, the sources implicated are vegetables, dairy products, and meats (59–62). Hospital outbreaks have also been reported. The annual incidence of listeriosis is less than 1/100,000 cases (63). An estimated 1965 cases and 248 deaths occurred in 1993. Most listeria infections occur in immunocompromised hosts, particularly patients with cancer, collagen vascular diseases, diabetes mellitus, and HIV infections; patients receiving corticosteroid therapy; and pregnant women, newborns, and others with serious illnesses (64,65). Only approximately 15% of listeria infections occur in previously normal and healthy adults (66).

Etiology

Listeria monocytogenes is a gram-positive, nonspore-forming aerobic bacillus. It is ubiquitous in nature having been isolated from mammals, birds, fish, crustaceans, ticks, food, soil, water, and so forth.

Clinical Features

Listeriosis is well known for its varied clinical syndrome, but usually it presents as bacteremia or meningitis, with pregnant women accounting for up to a third of reported cases. Listeriosis in pregnancy presents with fever, chills, and often back pain with no other clues at time of presentation; only a positive blood culture reveals the diagnosis. The pregnant woman's fever may subside without treatment. Premature labor with birth of a dead or infected baby may occur. Babies infected in utero and alive at birth are seriously ill with granulomatosis infantiseptica. The mortality is nearly 100%.

A third clinical syndrome is sepsis in adults, usually immunocompromised, or in neonates. The features are similar to those of gram-negative sepsis and a blood culture is required for diagnosis. Acute meningoencephalitis, a fourth clinical syndrome, may complicate sepsis or it may occur in a more subtle form, often subacute in adults. Listeria is a common cause of meningitis in organ transplant and cancer patients. It is the fourth most common cause (10%) of meningitis (67,68). In addition, cirrhotic patients have increased incidence of listerial infection. Acute cerebritis with focal neurologic findings is being increasingly reported (69,70).

Finally, focal infections involving any tissue or organ may occur (71). Unfortunately, there is nothing distinctive about the clinical lesions.

Diagnosis

Listeria can be identified in the microbiology laboratory from appropriately submitted clinical specimens. It grows well on blood agar with the colonies resembling group B β-hemolytic streptocci. On Gram's stain the organisms may be interpreted as a diphtheroid and therefore considered a contaminate.

Treatment

Ampicillin or penicillin plus gentamicin in combination with either drug is the preferred antibiotic regimen for most clinical syndromes (72,73). Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole or vancomycin can be used in penicillin-allergic patients. Therapy duration is from 2 to 6 weeks

depending on the syndrome, state of the host, and illness severity.

LEPTOSPIROSIS

Leptospirosis is an acute multisystem zoonosis of worldwide distribution. As a zoonosis humans are infected by direct or indirect contact (water or soil contaminated with infected urine) with infected animals, usually mammals. In the United States the most common sources are dogs, livestock, rodents, wild mammals, and cats (74).

Etiology

Leptospiras are spirochetes that are different than other spirochetes in that they can be grown on artificial media. Humans are infected by a single species, *L. interrogans*, but there are over 200 serovars (serotypes) of this species (75).

Pathogenesis

Following accidental inoculation of *Leptospira* through the skin or mucous membranes, the organism enters the bloodstream and spreads to all organs including the eye and CNS. Vasculitis is the principal pathologic disorder responsible for the clinical manifestations.

Clinical Features

Two clinical syndromes are associated with Leptospira infections: a milder anicteric form and a severe icteric form (Weil's disease). In the milder form, leptospirosis is characterized by sudden onset of fever, severe headache, severe myalgias, nausea, vomiting, and abdominal pain. No specific physical findings are present in this early stage. By day 7, the illness subsides and a second phase may not occur. If the second stage does appear, the predominant findings are intense headache and severe myalgias. Nausea and vomiting are present in 95% of the patients. In this phase the clinician will find muscle tenderness, lymphadenopathy, hepatosplenomegaly, conjunctival suffusion, and rashes. Pulmonary infiltrates are reported in 20% to 70% of patients, and they are primarily hemorrhagic (75) and 50% of patients will have clinical signs of aseptic meningitis (75).

Icteric leptospirosis is the severe form of the infection with a mortality of 5% to 10%; it is characterized by jaundice due to impaired hepatic function and acute renal failure from acute tubular necrosis. Finding elevated creatine phosphokinase and liver function tests in an acutely febrile jaundiced patient suggests leptospirosis.

Diagnosis

The definitive diagnosis is by cultivation of leptospiras from body fluids or tissues. Isolation of leptospiras requires special laboratory techniques and media.

The diagnosis of leptospirosis is frequently missed. Leptospirosis is endemic to Hawaii, but during an active surveillance study on the islands, physicians suspected leptospirosis at the time of initial clinical presentations for only 30% of the patients in whom the diagnosis was later confirmed (76). The definitive diagnosis is by cultivation of leptospires from body fluids, including urine, beginning in the second week of the illness, or from tissues. Isolation of leptospires requires special laboratory techniques and media.

The most common method of diagnosis is through serologic tests. Several tests are available, such as the microscopic agglutination test, ELISA, and dot-ELISA procedures, and PCR assays.

Treatment

For severely ill patients, treatment with either penicillin G (1.5 million units q6h) or ampicillin (500–1000 mg q6h), should be initiated intravenously. In mild-to-moderate illness, doxycycline (100 mg bid), ampicillin (500–750 mg q6h), or amoxicillin (500 mg q6h) orally administered is recommended. Treatment should be given for 5 to 7 days (77).

TULAREMIA

Tularemia is a zoonotic infection, and it is present in most parts of the world. In the United States it has also been called "rabbit fever, deerfly fever, and market men's disease." Significant morbidity and mortality are associated with this disease.

Etiology

Francisella tularensis, a small, aerobic pleomorphic, gram-negative coccobacilli, is the agent of tularemia. There are several biogroups, some more virulent than others. Transmission of *F. tularensis* to humans occurs most often through an insect bite or contact with contaminated animal products. Ticks and flies are the main vectors in the United States. At least 13 species of ticks, including the dog tick, wood tick, and Lone Star tick, are naturally infected with *F. tularensis*. Direct inoculation through inapparent skin breaks, airborne transmission, and ingestion associated with animal contact is another important mode of *F. tularensis* transmission to humans.

Tularemia is primarily a disease of the northern hemisphere. Since the 1950s, a steady decline in cases in the United States has been recognized with over 50% reported from just three states, Missouri, Arkansas, and Oklahoma (78). The bimodal peak incidence in human infections correlate with a summer peak associated with tick bites and a winter peak associated with direct animal contact during hunting and trapping activities.

Clinical Features

Patients will present to the emergency department with one of six predominant features: glandular, ulceroglandular, oculoglandular, pharyngeal, typhoidal, or pneumonic. Following an average incubation period of 3 to 5 days, patients develop an acute undifferentiated febrile illness with associated chills, headache, malaise, and fatigue. In the glandular form, fever up to 101°F and tender regional lymphadenopathy persist for weeks or months without treatment. Ulceroglandular is the most common form, and it is most quickly recognized. The skin lesion often starts as a small painful erythematous papule that then undergoes necrosis, leaving an ulcer with a very tender, enlarged regional lymph node. Notably, lymphangitis is rare. Inguinal adenopathy is most common in adults; cervical and occipital in children (79). Oculoglandular tularemia, which is uncommon, results from contaminated fingers or aerosols coming into contact with the eye. Unilateral painful conjunctivitis with either preauricular, submandibular, or cervical lymphadenopathy is typical of this form. The differential diagnosis of fever and lymphadenopathy is covered in Chapter 9. Pharyngeal tularemia is also uncommon and results from infection of the oropharynx by infected aerosols or food. Pharyngeal exudate with cervical adenopathy resembles streptococcal pharyngitis (79). Chapter 10 discusses other zoonotic causes of pharyngitis, and the differential diagnosis of oropharyngitis is reviewed in Chapter 19.

The most difficult form to diagnose is the typhoidal tularemia. Rapid deterioration and death is characteristic from the multisystem infection by *F. tularensis* (79). Prominent symptoms and signs include high fever and chills, abdominal pain and diarrhea, hypotension, acute renal failure, disseminated intravascular coagulopathy, hepatitis, meningitis, and (in nearly 50% of the patients) pneumonia and/or pleural effusions. This septic presentation always demands hospital admission and differentiation from other causes of sepsis, acute endocarditis, and other difficult diseases to diagnose such as typhoid fever, malaria, rickettsioses, ehrlichiosis, and babesiosis (80). See Chapter 10 for a more extensive differential of zoonotic infections.

Pneumonic tularemia is one of the more obscure atypical pneumonias (see Chap. 21). Patchy infiltrates or lobar consolidation with effusion in upper or lower lobes is recognized and, as in other forms of pneumonia, is not

characteristic of the causative agent. Acute respiratory distress syndrome may complicate the pneumonic form of disease. Clues to the diagnoses is history of possible exposure to *F. tularensis* or failure to respond to routine pneumonia therapy (79).

Finally, unlike plague in which skin rashes are uncommon, rashes including diffuse maculopapular and vesiculopapular rashes, as well as erythema nodosum, erythema multiforme and urticaria are common in tularemia (79).

Diagnosis

Routine gram-stained smears and cultures of fluid or tissue samples do not ordinarily reveal *F. tularensis*. Special media is required to support the growth of this organism, which means timely communication with laboratory personnel is paramount for diagnosis. In addition, tularemia is a significant occupational infectious disease risk for unsuspecting laboratory workers. Serologic methods are most commonly relied on for diagnosis. ELISA, tube agglutination, hemagglutination, and microagglutination are all available. ELISA is most preferred (79). PCR amplification appears promising.

Treatment

The mortality for untreated or inappropriately treated patients with tularemia is as high as 33% (81). Appropriate treatment lowers the death rate to less than 4%. The therapy of choice for all forms except meningitis is streptomycin for 7 to 14 days. The adult dose is 7.5 to 10 mg/kg IM q12h; pediatric dose is 30 to 40 mg/kg IM in two divided doses. Some variations of these doses exist depending on age, complications, and illness severity. Gentamicin has also proved to be efficacious. Tetracycline and chloramphenicol are not preferred because they are bacteriostatic for *F. tularensis* (78). Although, some advocate the use of chloramphenicol with streptomycin to treat meningitis; others recommend the third-generation cephalosporins. Many other agents, such as the fluorquinolones and imipenem, show promise.

A note about prevention is appropriate. Although *F. tularensis* is a biohazard for laboratory personnel, emergency department or hospitalized patients with tularemia do not need special isolation because person-to-person spread does not occur.

REFERENCES

1. Human plague-United States, 1993–1994. *MMWR* 43: 242–246, 1994.
2. Butler T. Yersinia species (including plague). In: Mandell GL, Douglas RG Jr, Bennett JE, eds. *Principles and Practice of Infectious Diseases*. 3rd ed. New York: Churchill-Livingstone, 1990:1748–1752.
3. Hull HF, Montes JM, Mann JM. Septicemic plague in New Mexico. *J Infect Dis* 155:113–118, 1987.
4. Palmer DL. Plague and other Yersinia infections. In: Wilson JD et al, eds. *Harrison's Principles of Internal Medicine*, 12th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1991: 629–631.
5. Pollitzer R. Plague. *World Health Organization Monograph Series*, No. 22, 1954.
6. Rattan A, Kumar R. Laboratory diagnosis of plague. *Indian J Pediatr* 61:625–628, 1994.
7. Sigal LH (guest editor). A symposium: national clinical conference on Lyme disease. *Am J Med* 98 (4A Suppl):1S–89S, 1995.
8. Spach DH et al. Tick-borne diseases in the United States. *N Engl J Med* 329:936–947, 1993.
9. Berger BW. Laboratory tests for Lyme disease. *Derm Clin* 12:19, 1994.
10. Recommendations for test performance and interpretation from the second national conference on serologic diagnosis of Lyme disease. *MMWR* 44:590–591, 1995.
11. Dressler F et al. Western blotting in the serodiagnosis of Lyme disease. *J Infect Dis* 167:392, 1993.
12. Lightfoot RW Jr et al. Empiric parenteral antibiotic treatment of patients with fibromyalgia/fatigue and positive serologic result for Lyme disease. A cost-effectiveness analysis. *Ann Intern Med* 119:503–509, 1993.
13. Luft BJ, Gardner P, Lightfoot RW Jr., and members of the joint committee of the American College of Rheumatology and the Infectious Diseases Society of America. Empiric antibiotic treatment of patients who are seropositive for Lyme disease but lack classic features. *Clin Infect Dis* 18:112, 1994.
14. Rosner F et al. Babesiosis in splenectomized adults: Review of 22 reported cases. *Am J Med* 76:696–701, 1984.
15. Piesman J et al. Simultaneous transmission of *Borrelia burgdorferi* and *Babesia microti* by individual nymphal Ixodes dammini ticks. J Clin Microbio l25:2012–2013, 1987.
16. Benach JL et al. Serological evidence for simultaneous occurrences of Lyme disease and babesiosis. *J Infect Dis* 152:473–477, 1985.

17. Pruthi RK et al. Human Babesiosis. *Mayo Clin Proc* 70:853–862, 1995.
18. Gombert ME et al. Human babesiosis: Clinical and therapeutic considerations. *JAMA* 248:3005–3007, 1982.
19. Benach JL, Habicht GS. Clinical characteristics of human babesiosis. *J Infect Dis* 144:481, 1981.
20. Persing DH et al. Detection of Babesia microti by polymerase chain reaction. *J Clin Microbiol* 30:2097–2103, 1992.
21. Bakken JS et al. Human granulocytic ehrlichiosis in the upper Midwest United States. A new species emerging? *JAMA* 272:212–218, 1994.
22. Bakken JS et al. Human granulocytic ehrlichiosis in the upper Midwest. A new species emerging? *JAMA* 272:212–218, 1994.
23. Dumler JS, Bakken JS. Ehrlichial diseases of humans: emerging tick-borne infections. *Clin Infect Dis* 20:1102–1110, 1995.
24. Everett ED, Evans KA, Henry RB, McDonald G. Human ehrlichiosis in adults after tick exposure. *Ann Intern Med* 120:730–735, 1994.
25. Fichtenbaum CJ, Peterson LR, Weil GJ. Ehrlichiosis presenting as a life-threatening illness with features of the toxic shock syndrome. *Am J Med* 95:351–357, 1993.
26. Moskovitz M, Fadden R, Min T. Human ehrlichiosis: a rickettsial disease associated with severe cholestasis and multisystemic disease. *J Clin Gastroenterol* 13:86–90, 1991.
27. Fishbein DB, Dawson JE, Robinson LE. Human ehrlichiosis in the United States, 1985 to 1990. *Am Intern Med* 120:736–743, 1994.
28. Anderson BE et al. Detecton of the etiologic agent of human ehrlichiosis by polymerase chain reaction. *J Clin Microbiol* 30:775–780, 1992.
29. Jantausch BA. Lyme disease, Rocky Mountain spotted fever, ehrlichiosis: emerging and established challenges for the clinician. *Ann Allergy* 73:4–10, 1994.
30. Walker DH, Dumler JS. Emerging and re-emerging rickettsial diseases. *N Engl J Med* 24:1651–1652, 1994.
31. Dumler JS, Walker DH. Diagnostic tests for Rocky Mountain spotted fever and other rickettsial diseases. *Dermatol Clin* 12:25–36, 1994.
32. Myers SA, Sexton DJ. Dermatologic manifestations of arthropod-borne diseases. *Infect Dis Clin North Am* 8:689–712, 1994.
33. Dalton MJ et al. National surveillance for Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 1981–1992: Epidemiologic summary and evaluation of risk factors for fatal outcome. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 52:405–413, 1995.
34. Helmick CG, Bernard KW, D'Angelo LJ. Rocky Mountain spotted fever: Clinical laboratory and epidemiological features of 262 cases. *J Infect Dis* 150: 480—488, 1984.
35. Fischer JJ. Rocky Mountain spotted fever: When and why to consider the diagnosis. *Postgrad Med* 87: 109—118, 1990.
36. Kirk JL et al. Rocky Mountain spotted fever: A clinical review based on 48 confirmed cases, 1943–1986. *Medicine* 69:35–45, 1990.
37. Kirkland KB, Wilsinson WE, Sexton DJ. Therapeutic delay and mortality in cases of Rocky Mountain spotted fever. *Clin Infect Dis* 20:1118–1121, 1995.
38. Marra CM. Neurologic complications of *Bartonella henselae* infection. *Curr Opin Neurol* 8:164–169, 1995.
39. Spach DH et al. *Bartonella* (*Rochalimaea*) *quintana* bacteremia in inner-city patients with chronic alcoholism. *N Engl J Med* 332:424–428, 1995.
40. Cockerell CJ et al. Epithelioid angiomatosis: A distinct vascular disorder in patients with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome or AIDS-related complex. *Lancet* 2:6544–6546, 1987.
41. Cockerell CJ, LeBoit PE. Bacillary angiomatosis: A newly characterized, pseudoneoplastic, infectious, cutaneous vascular disorder. *J Am Acad Dermatol* 22: 501–512, 1990.
42. Tappero JW et al. The epidemiology of bacillary angiomatosis and bacillary peliosis. *JAMA* 269:770–775, 1993.
43. Tappero JW et al. Cutaneous manifestations of opportunistic infections in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 8:44–450, 1995.
44. Moore EH et al. Bacillary angiomatosis in patients with AIDS: Mutiorgan imaging findings. *Radiology* 197:67–72, 1995.
45. Koehler JE, Tappero JW. Bacillary angiomatosis and bacillary peliosis in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus. *Clin Infect Dis* 17:612–624, 1993.
46. Perkocha LA et al. Clinical and pathological features of bacillary peliosis hepatitis in association with human immunodeficiency virus infection. *N Engl J Med* 323:1581–1586, 1990.
47. Jameson P et al. Prevalence of *Bartonella henselae* antibodies in pet cats throughout regions of North America. *J Infect Dis* 172:1143–1149, 1995.
48. Drancourt M, Raoult D. Cat-scratch disease and disease caused by *Bartonella* (*Rochalimaea*). *Presse Med* 24:183–188, 1995.
49. Dolan MJ et al. Syndrome of *Rochalimaea henselae* adenitis suggesting cat scratch disease. *Ann Intern Med* 118:331–336, 1993.
50. Hamilton DH et al. Cat-scratch disease—Connecticut, 1992–1993. *J Infect Dis* 172:570–573, 1995.
51. Young EJ. Brucellosis: Current epidemiology, diagnosis, and management. *Curr Clin Top Infect Dis* 15: 115–128, 1995.
52. Young EJ. An overview of human brucellosis. *Clin Infect Dis* 21:283–290, 1995.
53. Ariza J et al. Characteristics of and risk factors for relapse of brucellosis in human. *Clin Infect Dis* 20: 1241–1249, 1995.
54. Rajapakse CN. Bacterial infections: Osteoarticular brucellosis. *Baillieres Clin Rheumatol* 9:161–177.
55. Estevao MH et al. Neurobrucellosis in children. *Eur J Pediatr* 154:120–122, 1995.
56. Kolman S et al. Comparison of the batec and lysis concentration methods for recovery of Brucella species from clinical specimens. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis* 10:647–648, 1991.
57. Ariza J et al. Treatment of human brucellosis with doxycycline plus rifampin or doxycycline plus streptomycin: A randomized, double-blind study. *Ann Intern Med* 117:25–30, 1992.
58. Akova M et al. Quinolones in treatment of human brucelllosis: Comparative trail of ofloxacin-rifampin ver-

sus doxycycline-rifampin. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 37:1831–1834, 1993.
59. Tappero JW et al. Reduction in the incidence of human listeriosis in the United States. Effectiveness of prevention efforts? The Listeriosis Study Group. *JAMA* 273:1118–1122, 1995.
60. Fleming D et al. Pasteurized milk as a vehicle of infection in an outbreak of listeriosis. *N Engl J Med* 312:404–407, 1985.
61. Schlech WF et al. Epidemic listeriosis: evidence for transmission by food. *N Engl J Med* 308:203–206, 1983.
62. Schuchat A et al. Role of foods in sporadic listeriosis. I. Case-control study of dietary risk factors. *JAMA* 267:2041–2045, 1992.
63. Cherubin CE et al. Epidemiological spectrum and current treatment of listeriosis. *Rev Infect Dis* 13: 1108–1114, 1991.
64. Jurado RL et al. Increased risk of meningitis and bacteremia due to *Listeria monocytogenes* in patients with human immunodeficiency virus infection. *Clin Infect Dis* 17:224–227, 1993.
65. Gantz NM et al. Listeriosis in immunosuppressed patients. A cluster of eight cases. *Am J Med* 58:637–642, 1975.
66. Gellin BG. Broome CV. Listeriosis. *JAMA* 261: 1313–1320, 1989.
67. Durand ML et al. Acute bacterial meningitis in adults: a review of 493 episodes. *N Engl J Med* 328:21–28, 1993.
68. Hearmon CJ, Ghosh SK. *Listeria monocytogenes* meningitis in previously healthy adults. *Postgrad Med J* 65:74–78, 1989.
69. Watson GW, Fuller TJ, Elms J, Kluge RM. Listeria cerebritis: relapse of infection in renal transplant patients. *Arch Intern Med* 138:83–87, 1978.
70. Armstrong RW, Fung PC. Brainstem encephalitis (rhombencephalitis) due to *Listeria monocytogenes*: case report and review. *Clin Infect Dis* 16:689–702, 1993.
71. Ellis LC et al. Joint infections due to *Listeria* monocytogenes: Case report and review. *Clin Infect Dis* 20:1548–1550, 1995.
72. Jones EM, MacGowan AP. Antimicrobial chemotherapy of human infection due to *Listeria* monocytogenes. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis* 14:165–175, 1995.
73. Hung CC et al. Antibiotic therapy for *Listeria* monocytogenes bacteremia. *J Formos Med Assoc* 94:19–22, 1995.
74. Watson AD. Leptospirosis in cats and dogs. *Aust Vet J* 71:59–60, 1994.
75. Farr RW. Leptospirosis. *Clin Infect Dis* 21:1–8, 1995.
76. Sasaki DM et al. Active surveillance and risk factors for leptospirosis in Hawaii. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 48:35–43, 1993.
77. Mandell GL, Douglas RG Jr, Bennett JE, eds. *Principles and practice of infectious diseases*, 4th ed. New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1995.
78. Kodama BF, Fitzpatrick JE, Gentry RH, Tularemia *Cutis* 54:279–280, 1994.
79. Burnett JW. Tularemia. *Cutis* 54:77-78, 1994.
80. Middleton DB. Tick-borne infections. What starts as a tiny bite may have a serious outcome. *Postgrad Med* 95:131–139, 1994.
81. Evans ME, Gregory DW, Schaffner W, McGee ZA. Tularemia: a 30-year experience with 88 cases. *Medicine* 64:251–269, 1985.

Index

Numbers followed by the letter f *indicate figures; numbers followed by the letter* t *indicate tables.*

A
Abattoir fever, 221t
Abdomen
  assessment of, 8
  infection of. *See* Appendicitis; Peritonitis
Abdominal distension
  in appendicitis and peritonitis, 285
  in myocarditis, 534
Abdominal masses, in pancreatitis, 592
Abdominal pain
  in appendicitis, 581
  differential diagnosis of, 359t
  in endocarditis, 524t
  in hepatitis, 562
  in HIV infection, 359
  hospital admission for, 12
  in leptospirosis, 891
  in Lyme disease, 882t
  in perforated ulcer, 594
  in peritonitis, 579–580
  in pharyngitis, 458
  in PID, 673
  in renal abscess, 626
  in rickettsial diseases, 886, 886t
  in schistosomiasis, 423
  in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 390, 391t
  in tularemia, 892
  in upper UTI, 610
Abdominal rigidity
  in pancreatitis, 592
  in perforated ulcer, 594
ABLC, to treat mucormycosis, 330
Abscess, in various diseases, 412t
Acanthamoeba spp.
  detection of, 38
  infection, 722–723
Accommodation problems, in botulism, 164
Acetaminophen, 21, 22f
  to treat common cold, 453
Acid-fast bacterial (AFB) smears, 37
Acidosis, of sepsis, 6
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus, treatment of, 86
Acrocyanosis
  causes of, 170
  in sepsis, 131
Actinomyces infection, treatment of, 74, 79, 84
Active immunization, 656–657, 657t
Acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (ANUG), 866t, 867–868
Acute renal failure
  in HIV infection, 361
  in tularemia, 892
Acute transverse myelopathy, 746
Acute undifferentiated febrile illness, 223, 224t, 225
Acute urethral syndrome (AUS), 603
  causative organisms of, 669t
Acute-phase reactants, 34–35
Acyclovir
  adverse effects of, 91–92, 366, 368
  chemistry of, 90
  clinical use of, 91
  cost of, 90t
  dosage of, 90t
  mechanism of action of, 91
  pediatric use of, 271t
  pharmacokinetics of, 91
  spectrum of activity of, 91
  toxicity of, 346t
  in treatment of
    cytomegalovirus infection, 324
    encephalitis, 708
    genital herpes, 673t, 694, 695
    hairy leukoplakia, 356
    herpes simplex, 360, 654, 759
    herpes zoster, 760
    pharyngitis, 461t, 464
    shingles, 301t, 306
    varicella pneumonia, 502
    varicella zoster, 654, 655
    viral skin infections, 361, 362
Adenopathy, in collagen diseases, 205
Adenoviruses, hepatitis caused by, 558
Admission
  criteria for, 11–14
  therapy after, 14–15
Adnexal disease, 845
Adrenal insufficiency, in HIV infection, 361

Adult respiratory distress syndrome (ARDS), 6, 132, 349
in HIV infection, 349
African trypanosomiasis, 428, 431, 432
Age, importance of, 13–14, 58–59
Agglutination tests, 45
Agitation, in sepsis, 131
AIDS
in alcoholism, 394
defined, 342t
diarrhea in, 553
effects on cell-mediated immunity, 323
in elderly, 305f, 309
in homeless, 441
in incarcerated, 442
neurologic manifestations of, 165–166
oral manifestations of, 863
pneumonia risk in, 12
See also HIV infection
AIDS enteropathy, 358
Airway infections
diphtheria, 491–492
influenza, 490–491
pathophysiology of, 479–480
subglottic, 484–490
supraglottic, 480–484
Airway obstruction, in epiglottitis, 282
Albendazole, to treat cysticercosis, 738
Albuterol, in treatment of
bronchiolitis, 489
bronchitis, 488
Alcoholism
immunocompromise from, 333, 384–385
infection in, 385–394
management of, 384–385
Alpha-adrenergic agonists, to treat common cold, 452
Altered consciousness, 158, 160
in CNS infection, 152
in cranial dural infection, 731
in meningitis, 162, 163, 712
in neurologic disease, 153t, 158, 160
in neurosyphilis, 728
in various diseases, 412t
Aluminum chloride, in treatment of
dermatophyte infections, 772
folliculitis, 765
Amanita phalloides, liver dysfunction from, 569
Amantadine, 93–94
to treat influenza, 301t, 453, 504
Amebiasis, 414t
treatment of, 85
Amebic liver abscess, 432–433, 573
Amebic meningoencephalitis, 722–723
American trypanosomiasis, 224t, 429, 432
Amikacin, 86, 87t
in treatment of
CNS infections, 719t
endophthalmitis, 854
meningitis, 719
osteomyelitis, 814t
sepsis, 140
soft-tissue infections, 762t
tuberculosis, 514t
Aminoglycosides
adverse effects of, 87
chemistry of, 86
clinical use of, 86–87
cost of, 87t
dosages of, 87t
mechanism of action of, 86
pharmacokinetics of, 86
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 86
in treatment of
appendicitis and peritonitis, 286
biliary disease, 308
CNS infections, 719t
deep soft-tissue infection, 777, 780t
diarrhea, 551
male UTI, 622
meningitis, 719, 720t
open fractures, 816
pneumonia, 300t, 506t
pyelonephritis, 647, 648
sepsis, 137, 139, 300t
septic thrombophlebitis, 535
skin infection, 301t
urinary catheter infection, 627
UTI, 300t, 303, 444
Amnesiac shellfish poisoning, 556
Amoxicillin, 67–68, 67t
dosage of, 236
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
asymptomatic bacteriuria, 646
Bartholin infection, 639
bronchitis, 301t, 488
cellulitis, 276
decubitus sores, 443
ear infection, 824t, 825t
endocarditis, 530t
endometritis, 660
leptospirosis, 891
Lyme disease, 883
lymphadenitis, 277

mastitis, 644
otitis media, 831
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t
pharyngitis, 465
pneumonia, 299, 505, 506t, 509
septic arthritis, 808t
sinusitis, 280, 444, 839
soft-tissue infections, 757t
UTI, 611t, 613
vaginitis, 287
vaginosis, 635
Amphetamine analogues, to treat common cold, 452t
Amphotericin B, 87, 88
adverse effects of, 363, 366
toxicity of, 347t
in treatment of
amebic meningoencephalitis, 723
candidal meningitis, 726
candidiasis, 319, 356
fungal endophthalmitis, 854
fungal pneumonia, 513, 514, 514t, 515
leishmaniasis, 434
mucormycosis, 330, 849
Ampicillin, 67–68, 67t
dosage of, 236
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
abdominal trauma, 598
appendicitis, 286, 307
asymptomatic bacteriuria, 646
Bartholin infection, 639
biliary disease, 308
cellulitis, 276
cervical fascial space infections, 869, 869t
CNS infections, 719t
decubitus sores, 443
deep soft-tissue infection, 780t
diabetic foot infection, 797t
empyema, 386t
endocarditis, 529, 530t
endometritis, 660
epiglottitis, 483, 484
fungal pneumonia, 514t
leptospirosis, 891
listeriosis, 890
lung abscess, 386t
male UTI, 615t, 618, 622, 624
meningitis, 377t, 387t, 719, 720, 720t
osteomyelitis, 814t
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t
perforated ulcer, 585t
peritonitis, 286
pneumonia, 281, 386t, 506t, 509
pyelonephritis, 647
sepsis, 139, 140, 300t
septic arthritis, 808t
sinusitis, 839
skin infection, 301t, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 386t, 392
urinary catheter infection, 627
UTI, 287, 300t, 303, 444, 611t, 613, 614t
Anaerobic cellulitis, 777
Anaerobic streptococcal myositis, 779t, 785
Anal pain, in perirectal abscess, 598
Anal pruritus, in various diseases, 412t
Analgesia, in various diseases, 412t
Anemia
in congenital infections, 275
in eosinophilic pneumonia, 516
in HIV infection, 351
in malaria, 419
in various diseases, 412t
Angle-closure glaucoma, 847–848, 847t
Animal-borne infection. *See* Zoonoses
Anisakiasis, 557
Ankle clonus, in brain infection, 153
Annular lesions, 174t
Anogenital warts, 696, 696f, 775
Anorexia
in ehrlichiosis, 884
in endocarditis, 524, 524t
in gastroenteritis, 284
in hepatitis, 562
in HIV infection, 203
in influenza, 490
in leptospirosis, 727
in Lyme disease, 882t
in meningitis, 273t, 299
in otitis media, 283
in pericarditis, 531
in pharyngitis, 864
in sarcoidosis, 166
in schistosomiasis, 423
in tubercular meningitis, 724
in UTI, 286
Anterior uveitis, 845
Anterior visceral space infection, 869t, 872
Anthrax, 218t, 220t
Anti-eicosanoids, 142
Antibiotic-associated colitis (AAC), 63
Antibiotics, 53–54
absorption of, 55–56
choice of, 66
cost of, 61–62

Antibiotics (*contd.*)
in CSF, 56–57, 57t
distribution of, 56–57
elimination of, 59–60, 59t
food intake and, 56t
host factors affecting, 57–63
interactions of, 63, 63t–65t
mechanisms of action of, 54t
penetration into CNS, 719t
pharmacokinetics of, 55
presumptive therapy with, 54–55
references on, 55t
routes of administration of, 15, 65–66
for soft-tissue infections, 757t, 762t, 780t
toxicity of, 62–63
use in infants, 270, 271t
use in pregnancy and lactation, 60–61, 60t, 61t, 648t, 649–650
See also names of individual drugs
Antibradykinins, to treat sepsis, 142
Antifungals, 138, 139
pregnancy cautions, 648t
topical, 764t
Antihistamines, in treatment of
common cold, 453
sepsis, 142
Antiparasitics, 138, 139
Antipseudomonal PCN, to treat pneumonia, 300t
Antipyretics, 21–22, 22f
Antithromboxanes, to treat sepsis, 142
Antitussives, to treat common cold, 453
Antivirals
adverse effects of, 91–92
chemistry of, 90
clinical use of, 91
cost of, 90t
dosage of, 90t
mechanism of action of, 91
pharmacokinetics of, 91
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 91
Anuria, in sepsis, 131
Apathy, in meningitis, 160
Aphasia
in cranial dural infection, 732
in neurosyphilis, 727
in subacute encephalitis, 709
in syphilis, 165
Aphthous stomatitis, 356
recurrent, 863t, 865
Apnea, in URI, 280
Appendicitis, 582f
differential diagnosis of, 583
hospital admission for, 12
in elderly, 307
in infants and young children, 285–286
management of, 583–584
pathophysiology of, 580–581
presentation of, 581–583
treatment of, 584t
Apprehension, in sepsis, 130, 131
ARDS, 6, 132, 349
in HIV infection, 349
Argentine fever, 426, 427t
Argyll-Robertson pupil
in neurosyphilis, 728
in syphilis, 165
Arrhythmia, in rickettsial diseases, 886t
Artemether, to treat malaria, 421, 423t
Artesunate, to treat malaria, 421, 423t
Arthralgia
in babesiosis, 883
in collagen diseases, 205
in dengue fever, 426
in endocarditis, 524, 524t
in fungal pneumonia, 513
in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
in hepatitis A, 562
in HIV infection, 364
in leprosy, 743
in Lyme disease, 882, 882t
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
in schistosomiasis, 423
in septic arthritis, 800
Arthritis
in drug abuser, 378–380
fungal, 803–804, 803t
See also Septic arthritis
Arthropods, zoonoses carried by, 211–213, 214t– 215t, 880–887
Ascariasis, 414t
Ascending paresis, in nerve diseases, 155t
Aseptic meningitis. *See* Viral meningitis
Aspergillosis
in drug abuser, 379, 384
treatment of, 88
Aspiration pneumonia, in bedridden, 444
Aspirin, 21, 22f
in treatment of
common cold, 453
pericarditis, 533
sepsis, 142
Asymptomatic bacteriuria, 303, 645
bacteriology of, 645
diagnosis of, 645–646

epidemiology of, 645
treatment of, 646
Ataxia, 163
in HIV infection, 366
in legionnaire's disease, 163
in neurologic disease, 153t, 155
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
in syphilis, 165
Atovaquone
toxicity of, 347t
to treat pneumonitis in AIDS patient, 355
Atrioventricular block, in Lyme disease, 882
Augmentin, in treatment of
bronchitis, 301t
skin infection, 301t
Autonomic disturbance, in neurologic disease, 153t
Axillary lymphadenopathy, 191, 197–198
causes of, 198t
Azithromycin, 75t, 76, 77
dosage of, 236
in treatment of
bartonellosis, 888
chlamydial infection, 672t
malaria, 420
pharyngitis, 465
pneumonia, 505, 509
Azlocillin, 68
Azoles
adverse effects of, 90
chemistry of, 88
clinical use of, 89–90
mechanism of action of, 88–89
pharmacokinetics of, 89
spectrum of activity of, 89
AZT. *See* Zidovudine
Aztreonam, 62, 73t
in treatment of
deep soft-tissue infection, 777, 780t
meningitis, 720t
osteomyelitis, 814t
pneumonia, 300t
pyelonephritis, 648
sepsis, 139, 298
septic arthritis, 808t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
UTI, 300t, 614, 614t

B

Babesiosis, 215t, 883
clinical features of, 881
diagnosis of, 885
etiology of, 883
pathogenesis of, 883
treatment of, 884
Bacampicillin, 67t
Bacillary angiomatosis, 888
in HIV infection, 363
Bacillary peliosis, 888
Bacillus anthracis, 218t
treatment of, 78
Bacillus cereus, diarrhea caused by, 547t, 548
Bacillus fragilis, treatment of, 83, 84, 85
Bacitracin, in treatment of
conjunctivitis, 852
wound infection, 234, 235
Back pain
in endocarditis, 524, 524t
in listeriosis, 890
in Lyme disease, 890t
in meningitis, 160
in osteomyelitis, 812
in poliomyelitis, 161
in prostate disorders, 619, 620
in upper UTI, 610
Back stiffness
in poliomyelitis, 741
in rickettsial diseases, 165
Bacteremia
defined, 128t
detection of, 40
in diabetic patient, 796
in elderly, 297–298
fever in, 25, 26
petechiae of, 182
from venous access device, 350
Bacteria, cultures of, 39
Bacterial antigen detection (BAD), 45
Bacterial endocarditis. *See* Endocarditis
Bacterial gastroenteritis, in infants and young children, 284
Bacterial hepatitis, 568–569
Bacterial meningitis
causative agents of, 718t
complications of, 721
detection of, 45, 47
in drug abuser, 377t
epidemiology and predisposing factors of, 714–715
incidence of, 712
pathogenesis and pathophysiology of, 713–714, 714f
presentation of, 715–717
prevention of, 722, 722t
prognosis in, 721
spinal fluid profiles in, 707t, 712f

Bacterial meningitis (*contd.*)
treatment of, 717–721, 720t
Bacterial pneumonia
in adults, 505–510
in children, 504–505
Bacterial vaginosis, 632, 634
treatment of, 634–635, 635t
Bacteriuria, 610–611
in elderly, 303
prevention of, 627
Bacteroides spp., treatment of, 68
Bacteroides distasonis, treatment of, 83
Bacteroides fragilis, treatment of, 68, 71, 74
Bacteroides ovatus, treatment of, 83
Bacteroides thetaiotamicron, treatment of, 83
Bacteroides vulgatus, treatment of, 83
Balamuthis mandrillaris, 210t
Balkan grippe/influenza, 221t
Barmah Forest virus, 210t
Bartholin's gland duct, infection of, 638–640
Bartonella infection
clinical features of, 888
diagnosis of, 888
etiology of, 887–888
treatment of, 888
types of, 887t
Bartonella henselae, 195, 210t, 218t
Bedridden, infections among, 443–444
Behçet's disease, 865
Bell's palsy, 163–164
in Lyme disease, 730
Benzathine penicillin G, 67t, 68
Benzodiazepines, anesthesia by, 767
Benzoic acid, to treat dermatophyte infections, 772
Benzonidazole, to treat Chagas' disease, 432
Beta-lactams, in treatment of
sepsis, 137, 139
UTI, 610
Biliary tract infection
clinical characteristics of, 589t
differential diagnosis of, 591
in elderly, 307–308
management of, 591
pathophysiology of, 587–588
presentation of, 588–591
treatment of, 584t
Bites
cat, 247–249
dog, 240–247
human, 249–251
miscellaneous, 251–252
Bladder dysfunction, in HTLV myelopathy, 730
Blastomyces dermatitidis, 218t
skin lesions from, 189
treatment of, 88, 89
Bleeding, in rickettsial diseases, 886t
Bleomycin, to treat warts, 776t
Blepharitis, 851
Blood chemistry, 34
Blood cultures, 40–41
Blood pressure, assessing, 6
Blood-borne pathogens
exposure to, 113–114
risk factors of, 117t
Bloody stool
in appendicitis and peritonitis, 285
in diverticulitis, 308
in gastroenteritis, 284
Blurred vision
in botulism, 164
in CNS infection, 152
in hysteria and malingering, 155
Body fluids, cultures of, 44
Body surface area, 254t
Boils, 766
Bolivian hemorrhagic fever, 426, 427t
Bone marrow transplants, 324–325
Bordetella pertussis
detection of, 41
treatment of, 76
Boric acid, to treat candidiasis, 638
Borrelia burgdorferi infection, 165, 210t, 212, 214t
treatment of, 74
See also Lyme disease
Boston exanthem, 180
Botulism, 557, 738
features of, 155t
laboratory findings in, 739
neurologic symptoms of, 154–155
paralysis in, 164
pathogenesis of, 738
presentation of, 738–739
prognosis of, 739
treatment of, 739
wound, 378
Bovine papular stomatitis, 217
Bovine tuberculosis, 220t
Bradycardia, 5, 6t
in pneumonia, 497
Brain, imaging of, 156–157
Brain abscess, 734–735, 735f
differential diagnosis of, 735–736
ear involvement, 836
examination for, 153
hospital admission for, 11
presentation of, 736

spinal fluid profiles in, 707t
treatment of, 736
Breast
anatomy of, 640
infections of, 641–646
Bronchiolitis
causes of, 481
diagnosis of, 489t
etiology of, 488–489
in infants and young children, 281–282
presentation of, 489
treatment of, 489–490
Bronchiolitis obliterans organizing pneumonia (BOOP), 517
Bronchitis
causes of, 481t
chronic, 487
diagnosis of, 488
etiology of, 487
in HIV infection, 352
presentation of, 487–488
treatment of, 488
Bronchodilators, in treatment of
bronchiolitis, 489
bronchitis, 488
Brown-Séquard syndrome, 154
Brucellosis, 220t, 224t, 889–890
arthritis from, 804
lymphadenopathy in, 199
treatment of, 74, 87
Brudzinski sign, in meningitis, 272
Budesomide, to treat laryngotracheobronchitis, 487
Buffalopox, 217
Bullae, 175
Bullous impetigo, causes of, 171
Bullous myringitis, 827t, 830
Burns
incidence of, 252–253
infections in, 253–256
Bursitis, septic, 804–805
Butaconazole, 90
pregnancy cautions, 648t
to treat candidiasis, 637–638, 638t

C

C-reactive protein (CRP) level, 34, 35
California encephalitis, 224t
Campylobacter jejuni
detection of, 37, 42
diarrhea caused by, 547t, 549
treatment of, 77, 81, 82
Candida spp.
antibiotic-associated infection, 63
meningitis caused by, 722
treatment of, 88, 89
Candida albicans infection, 184
cellulitis caused by, 764–765
in drug abuser, 384
in HIV infection, 356
oral infection, 861t, 862
skin lesions of, 170t
treatment of, 89, 638t
vaginal, 636–638
Cantharidin, to treat warts, 776, 776t
Capnocytophaga spp., 14
Capreomycin, to treat tuberculosis, 514t
Capsaicin, to treat herpes zoster, 760
Carbenicillin, 67t, 68
in treatment of
CNS infections, 719t
male UTI, 620
Carbuncle, 766
Cardiovascular syphilis, 688
Carotid sheath, infection of, 870
Cat bite, 14, 247–249
pathogens in, 249t
Cat flea typhus, 224t
Cat-scratch disease, 6, 218t, 769–770, 888
lymphadenopathy in, 195
Catheterization, infections related to, 626–627
Caustics, to treat warts, 776, 776t
Cavernous sinus thrombosis, 847
Cefaclor, 70t
in treatment of
bronchitis, 301t, 488
ear infection, 824t, 825t
soft-tissue infections, 757t
UTI, 611t
Cefadroxil, 70t
to treat soft-tissue infections, 757t
Cefamandole, 70t
Cefazolin, 70t
dosage of, 236
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
cellulitis, 276, 387t
cervical fascial space infections, 869t
cholecystitis, 585t
CNS infections, 719t
diabetic foot infection, 797t
endocarditis, 528
keratitis, 851
mycotic aneurysm, 537
open fractures, 816
osteomyelitis, 814t

Cefazolin, in treatment of (*contd.*)
perforated ulcer, 585t, 595
pneumonia, 506t
septic arthritis, 808t
sialadenitis, 871t
skin infection, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
Cefibuten, 70t
Cefixime, 70t
to treat gonococcal infection, 671t
Cefmetazole, 70t
Cefonicid, 70t
Cefoperazone, 70t
Cefotaxime, 70t
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
CNS infections, 719t
empyema, 386t
endometritis, 659
epiglottitis, 484
gonococcal infection, 671t
Lyme disease, 881
meningitis, 273, 719, 720, 720t
osteomyelitis, 814t
peritonitis, 585t
PID, 675
pneumococcal infection, 329
septic arthritis, 808t
sickle-cell patient, 328
soft-tissue infections, 762t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 386t
Cefotetan, 70t
in treatment of
cervical fascial space infections, 869t
decubitus sores, 443
diverticulitis, 587
endometritis, 659
PID, 675
pneumonia, 506t
Cefoxitin, 70t
in treatment of
abdominal trauma, 585t, 598
appendicitis, 307, 585t
cervical fascial space infections, 869t
decubitus sores, 443
diabetic foot infection, 797t
diverticulitis, 585t, 587
endometritis, 659
lung abscess, 386t
pancreatic abscess, 585t
peripharyngeal abscess, 469t
PID, 675
pneumonia, 386t, 506t
skin infection, 301t
Cefpodoxime, to treat soft-tissue infections, 757t
Cefpodoxime proxetil, 70t
Cefprozil, 70t
to treat soft-tissue infections, 757t
Ceftazidime, 70t
in treatment of
CNS infections, 719t
ear infection, 824t
endophthalmitis, 856
fungal pneumonia, 514t
meningitis, 719, 720, 720t
osteomyelitis, 814t
pneumonia, 300t, 506t
sepsis, 137
septic arthritis, 377t, 808t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
UTI, 287, 300t, 303, 444
Ceftizoxime, 70t
in treatment of
diverticulitis, 587
endometritis, 659
gonococcal infection, 671t
PID, 675
sepsis, 300t
Ceftriaxone, 70t
dosage of, 236
pediatric use of, 271t
prophylactic use of, 272
in treatment of
Bartholin infection, 639
CNS infections, 719t
deep soft-tissue infection, 780t
empyema, 386t
epiglottitis, 483
gonococcal infection, 671, 671t, 683
gonorrhea, 862t, 865
Lyme disease, 731, 883
male UTI, 615t, 622
meningitis, 273, 377t, 387t, 719, 720, 720t
neurosyphilis, 729
osteomyelitis, 814t
otitis media, 832
pharyngitis, 461t, 466
PID, 675
pneumococcal infection, 329
pneumonia, 281, 377t, 386t, 506t, 509
preseptal cellulitis, 846
sepsis, 387t
septic arthritis, 377t, 808t
sickle-cell patient, 328
soft-tissue infections, 762t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 389t

syphilis, 690t
UTI, 287, 614t
Cefuroxime, 70t
dosage of, 236
in treatment of
bronchitis, 301t, 488
ear infection, 825t, 835
empyema, 386t
epiglottitis, 483
pneumonia, 281, 386t, 505, 509
sinusitis, 444
soft-tissue infections, 762t
Cefuroxime axetil, 70t
in treatment of
gonococcal infection, 671t
pneumonia, 505, 509
soft-tissue infections, 757t
Cell-mediated immunity, 322
deficiencies in, 323–326
Cellulitis, 14, 176, 761–762
in alcoholism, 387t
causative organisms of, 761t, 763–765
causes of, 171
in diabetic patient, 796
in drug abuser, 376, 378
ear involvement, 824t, 828
in elderly, 303
in HIV infection, 362
in homeless, 438
in immunocompromised patient, 331–332
in infants and young children, 276
nonclostridial anaerobic, 777
odontogenic, 866t, 868
pediatric treatment of, 271t
rapidly-spreading forms of, 776–780
in sepsis, 131
synergistic necrotizing, 777–780, 778t
Central nervous system infections. *See* CNS infections
Central venous catheter infection, 535–536
Cephalexin, 70t
dosage of, 236
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
cellulitis, 276
cutaneous abscess, 768
preseptal cellulitis, 848
skin infection, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 757t
UTI, 610, 611t, 613
Cephalosporins
adverse effects of, 73
chemistry of, 70–71
clinical use of, 72–73
drug interactions of, 63t
hypersensitivity to, 62
mechanism of action of, 71
pharmacokinetics of, 72
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 71–72
in treatment of
abdominal trauma, 598
Aeromonas infection, 764
asymptomatic bacteriuria, 646
Bartholin infection, 639
brain abscess, 736
breast abscess, 643
CNS infections, 719, 719t
cutaneous abscess, 768
dacryoadenitis, 851
dacryocystitis, 851
deep soft-tissue infection, 777, 780t
diabetic foot infection, 797t
ear infection, 824t
endometritis, 659, 660
epiglottitis, 483, 484
erysipeloid, 763
folliculitis, 362
impetigo, 757
lung abscess, 386t
male UTI, 622
mastitis, 644
meningitis, 719, 720
orbital cellulitis, 849
osteomyelitis, 814t
pharyngitis, 465
PID, 675
pneumonia, 299, 300t, 386t, 506t
preseptal cellulitis, 846
pyelonephritis, 647, 648
pyomyositis, 785
sepsis, 137, 139
septic arthritis, 808t
septic thrombophlebitis, 535
sickle-cell patient, 328
sinusitis, 444
skin infection, 301t
tularemia, 891
urinary catheter infection, 627
UTI, 303, 332, 444, 613, 614
vaginosis, 635
types of, 70t
Cephalothin, 70t
in treatment of
brain abscess, 736
CNS infections, 719t

Cephalothin, in treatment of (*contd.*)
endocarditis, 528t
Cephapirin, 70t
Cephazolin, to treat UTI, 614, 614t
Cephradine, 70t
in treatment of
soft-tissue infections, 757t
UTI, 611t
Cerebellitis, in varicella, 163
Cerebral arteriography, 157
Cerebral atrophy, in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
Cerebral embolism, in endocarditis, 525
Cerebral hemorrhage, in borreliosis, 165
Cerebral infarction, in giant cell arteritis, 166
Cerebral thrombophlebitis, 733–734
Cerebrospinal fluid (CSF)
antibiotic concentrations in, 57t
cultures of, 41
studies of, 155–156
Cervical adenitis
bilateral, 196
unilateral, 195–196
Cervical adenopathy
in peritonsillar abscess, 467
in tonsillitis, 460
Cervical cancer, in HIV infection, 360
Cervical fascial spaces, infections of, 868–872, 867t
Cervical lymphadenopathy, 191, 192f, 195–197
causes of, 195t
Cervicitis, 684
causative organisms of, 669t
etiology of, 671
history and clinical findings in, 672
laboratory findings in, 672
management of sex partners in, 673
treatment and follow-up for, 673
in various diseases, 412t
Chagas' disease, 224t, 429, 432
Chalazion, 850–851
Chancriform syndromes, 217
Chancroid, 676, 678
causative organisms of, 669t
treatment of, 681t
Charcot's joint, 793
in syphilis, 165, 728
Chest pain
in endocarditis, 524t
in Lyme disease, 882t
in pericarditis, 531
in sepsis, 130
Chicago disease, 218t
Chickenpox. *See* Varicella zoster infection
Childbed fever, 658–660
Chills
in ehrlichiosis, 884
in endocarditis, 524t
in fungal pneumonia, 513
in hypersensitivity pneumonia, 516
in influenza, 490
in legionnaire's disease, 512
in listeriosis, 890
in Lyme disease, 882t
in malaria, 419
in pharyngitis, 458
in plague, 426
in pneumonia, 388, 505
in Q fever, 512
in renal abscess, 626
in sepsis, 130, 297
in thrombophlebitis, 734
in tonsillitis, 460
in tularemia, 892
Chlamydia spp. infection, 221t
clinical manifestations of, 684–685
culturing of, 40
detection of, 42
diagnosis of, 685
epidemiology of, 684
in incarcerated, 441
management of sex partners, 685
pneumonia caused by (TWAR), 509, 510t, 511
treatment of, 74, 76, 77, 79, 672t, 685
Chlamydia pneumoniae, 210t
treatment of, 76
Chlamydia trachomatis, 683–684
detection of, 43–44, 46, 48
treatment of, 76, 80, 82, 672t
Chloramphenicol, 73t
drug interactions of, 63t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
bartonellosis, 888
brain abscess, 736
cervical fascial space infections, 869
CNS infections, 719t
endometritis, 660
epiglottitis, 483
meningitis, 377t, 387t, 718, 720, 720t
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t
plague, 880
rickettsial diseases, 887
sepsis, 139
soft-tissue infections, 762t
tularemia, 893

Vibrio infection, 763
Chlorhexidine
in cord care, 275
in treatment of
gingivitis, 356
vaginosis, 635
Chloroquine, to treat malaria, 420, 421
Chlorpromazine, to treat tetanus, 741
Chlortetracycline, to treat CNS infections, 719t
Cholangitis, 6
clinical characteristics of, 589t
differential diagnosis of, 591
management of, 591
pathophysiology of, 587–588
presentation of, 588–591
treatment of, 584t
Cholecystitis, 8, 590f
clinical characteristics of, 589t
course of, 588f
differential diagnosis of, 591
in elderly, 307–308
emphysematous, 331
hospital admission for, 12
management of, 591
pathophysiology of, 587–588
presentation of, 588–591
treatment of, 584t
Cholelithiasis, 588f, 589t, 590f
in elderly, 307–308
Cholera, 431
vaccination for travelers, 404t
Cholesteatoma, 834, 834f
Chorioretinitis
in drug abuser, 383
in subacute encephalitis, 709
Chronic fatigue syndrome
defined, 203t
lymphadenopathy in, 203
Chronic granulomatous disease, 322
Chronic infectious sinusitis, 825t
Chronic meningitis, 727–731
Cicloprox olamine, to treat cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
Ciguatera poisoning, 556
Cilastatin (cilastin), 73t
dosage of, 236
in treatment of
biliary disease, 308
deep soft-tissue infection, 780t
sepsis, 139, 300t, 387t
skin infection, 377t
UTI, 614, 614t
Cinoxacin, 81, 82
Ciprofloxacin, 81, 82, 82t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
Aeromonas infection, 764
cat-scratch disease, 770
CNS infections, 719t
conjunctivitis, 850
diarrhea, 547t, 549, 551
erysipeloid, 763
folliculitis, 362
gonococcal infection, 671t, 683
keratitis, 853
Legionnaire's disease, 513
male UTI, 615t, 620
mastitis, 644
osteomyelitis, 814t
pharyngitis, 461t, 466
pneumonia, 386t
septic arthritis, 377t, 808t
skin infection, 301t, 377t
tuberculosis, 514t
UTI, 300t, 610, 611t, 613, 614, 614t
Vibrio infection, 763
Cirrhosis, immunocompromise from, 326, 332–333
Citrobacter diversus, treatment of, 86
Citrobacter freundii, treatment of, 86
Clarithromycin, 75t, 76, 77
dosage of, 236
in treatment of
bartonellosis, 888
pneumonia, 505, 508, 509
Clavulanate, 67t, 68
dosage of, 236
pediatric use of, 271t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
abdominal trauma, 598
appendicitis, 307
asymptomatic bacteriuria, 646
Bartholin infection, 639
biliary disease, 308
cellulitis, 276
cervical fascial space infections, 867
decubitus sores, 443
diabetic foot infection, 797t
ear infection, 824t
endometritis, 660
lymphadenitis, 277
osteomyelitis, 814t
otitis media, 831
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t
pharyngitis, 465
pneumonia, 299, 377t, 505, 506t, 509

Clavulanate, in treatment of (*contd.*)
sepsis, 139, 140
sinusitis, 280, 444
skin infection, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 757t, 762t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 386t, 392
UTI, 611t, 613, 614t
vaginitis, 287
vaginosis, 635
Clindamycin, 73t
adverse effects of, 84
chemistry of, 83
clinical use of, 84
dosage of, 236
mechanism of action of, 83
pediatric use of, 271t
pharmacokinetics of, 84
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 83–84
in treatment of
appendicitis and peritonitis, 286
babesiosis, 884
Bartholin infection, 639
cellulitis, 276
cervical fascial space infections, 869, 869t
clostridial cellulitis, 781
CNS infections, 719t
decubitus sores, 443
deep soft-tissue infection, 777, 780t
diabetic foot infection, 797t
diverticulitis, 585t, 587
empyema, 386t
endocarditis, 530t
endometritis, 659, 660
folliculitis, 362
fungal pneumonia, 514t
gas gangrene, 783
gingivitis, 866t, 868
lung abscess, 386t
lymphadenitis, 277
malaria, 423t
mastitis, 644
osteomyelitis, 814t
peripharyngeal abscess, 471
pharyngitis, 465
PID, 675
pneumonia, 386t, 506t, 509
pneumonitis in AIDS patient, 355
sepsis, 139, 298, 300t
skin infection, 301t, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 386t
streptococcal myositis, 784
tonsillitis, 466
toxoplasmosis, 651
vaginosis, 634t, 635
Clofazimine, to treat
leprosy, 743
tuberculosis, 514t
Clonorchis sinensis infection, 414t, 433
Clonus, in neurologic disease, 153t
Clostridium spp.
cellulitis from, 778t, 781
myonecrosis from, 778t, 781–783, 782t
sepsis from, 6
Clostridium botulinum infection. *See Clostridium difficile*
antibiotic-associated infection, 63
detection of, 37, 42, 45, 49
diarrhea caused by, 547t, 549–550
treatment of, 78, 79, 85
Clostridium perfringens
diarrhea caused by, 546, 547t, 548
treatment of, 66, 78, 84
Clotrimazole, 88, 89, 90
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
candidiasis, 356, 637–638, 638t, 862t, 864
cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
ear infection, 824t, 829
erythrasma, 774
pharyngitis, 461t, 466
trichomoniasis, 636, 636t
vaginitis, 360
Cloxacillin, 67t, 68
in treatment of
lymphadenitis, 277
soft-tissue infections, 757t
Clubbing, in pneumonia, 497
CMV (cytomegalovirus), 14, 201–202
hepatitis caused by, 567–568
in pregnancy, 652–653
retinitis from, 857
in transplant patients, 324, 325
treatment of, 91, 92
CNS infections, 703–704
antibiotic therapy for, 719t
brain infections, 704–738
hospital admission for, 11
and motor dysfunction, 738–742
with peripheral nerve involvement, 747
postinfectious, 744–746
and sensory dysfunction, 742
Coagulopathy, in tularemia, 892
Coccidioides immitis
pneumonia caused by, 513–515

treatment of, 88, 89
Coccidioidomycosis
lymphadenopathy in, 199
skin lesions of, 188
Cochlear-vestibular infections, 836
Codeine, to treat
common cold, 453
diarrhea, 358
Cold extremities, in neurogenic fever, 167
Colitis, drug-induced, 63
Colorado tick fever, 212, 214t, 220t
Coma
in encephalitis, 706
in endocarditis, 524t
in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
in heat exhaustion, 166
in malaria, 420
in meningitis, 273t, 299
in Reye's syndrome, 745
in rickettsial diseases, 165, 886t
in tubercular meningitis, 724
in various diseases, 412t
Common cold
differential diagnosis of, 451–452
epidemiology and risk of, 449–451
prevention of, 454
symptoms and signs of, 451t
treatment of, 452–454
Complement, deficiency of, 329–330
Complex immunodeficiency syndromes, 327
Compound Q, adverse effects of, 368
Condyloma
acuminata. *See* Genital human papillomavirus infection
lata, 697
Confusion
in CNS infection, 152
in meningitis, 299
in pneumonia, 498
in sepsis, 130, 131
in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 391t
in subacute encephalitis, 709
in syphilis, 161, 165
in tubercular meningitis, 724
Congenital infections, in infants and young children, 275
Congo-Crimean hemorrhagic fever, 426, 427t
Conjunctival hyperemia, in TSS, 178t
Conjunctival suffusion, in dengue fever, 426
Conjunctivitis, 6, 847t, 851–852
in HIV infection, 367
in infants and young children, 274
lymphadenopathy in, 197
Conjunctivitis
pediatric treatment of, 271t
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
Constipation
in Chagas' disease, 432
in diverticulitis, 308
Convulsions, in meningitis, 273t
Coordination disturbances, in neurologic disease, 155
Core temperature, 24
Cornea
abrasion of, 846
disease of, 8
Corticosteroids
antipyretic effect of, 22
in treatment of
encephalitis, 708
leprosy, 743
meningitis, 721
mycoplasmal pneumonia, 511
Cortisporin, to treat ear infection, 824t
Corynebacteria group JK, treatment of, 78, 79
Corynebacterium diphtheriae
detection of, 41
treatment of, 76, 87
Coryza
in bronchiolitis, 489
in pharyngitis, 458
in URI, 279
Costovertebral tenderness, 8
Cough
in atypical pneumonia, 510
in BOOP, 517
in borreliosis, 165
in bronchiolitis, 282, 489
in bronchitis, 487–488
in common cold, 451, 453
in ehrlichiosis, 884
in endocarditis, 524, 524t
in eosinophilic pneumonia, 516
in epiglottitis, 482
in fungal pneumonia, 513
in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 226
in HIV infection, 351–352
in hypersensitivity pneumonia, 516
in influenza, 490
in laryngotracheobronchitis, 485
in Legionnaire's disease, 512
in Lyme disease, 882t
in myocarditis, 534
in PCP, 510
in pericarditis, 531
in pertussis, 282, 512

Cough (*contd.*)
in pharyngitis, 458
in pneumonia, 281, 388, 505
in pulmonary emboli, 515
in Q fever, 512
in schistosomiasis, 423
in sepsis, 130
in sinusitis, 280
in tuberculosis, 389, 515
in URI, 279
in various diseases, 413t
Cowpox, 217
Coxsackievirus
oral infection, 863–864
in pregnancy, 655
skin lesions of, 180
Cranial nerve palsy, 163–164
Cranial neuropathy, in cysticercosis, 431
Crepitant cellulitis, 777, 778t
N-Cresyl acetate, to treat ear infection, 824t, 829
Croup. *See* Laryngotracheobronchitis
Cryotherapy, to treat warts, 776t
Cryptococcal meningitis, 725–726
detection of, 47
Cryptococcus neoformans infection, 14
detection of, 45
in HIV infection, 363, 364–366
skin lesions of, 188–189
treatment of, 88, 89
CSF
antibiotic concentrations in, 57t
cultures of, 41
studies of, 155–156
CSF pleocytosis, in HIV infection, 165
Cultures
of organisms, 39–40
from specific anatomic sites, 40–44
Cutaneous abscess, 766–769
Cutaneous blastomycosis, 218t
Cutaneous diphtheria, in homeless, 438
Cyanosis
in myocarditis, 534
in pertussis, 282
in pneumonia, 497
Cycloserine, to treat tuberculosis, 514t
Cyclospora myelanensis, 210t
Cysticercosis, 431, 736–738, 737t
Cystitis, 604
male, 615t, 623–624
in pregnancy, 646–647
Cytogam, to treat cytomegalovirus infection, 324
Cytologic diagnosis, 37
Cytomegalovirus, 14, 201–202
hepatitis caused by, 567–568
in pregnancy, 652–653
retinitis from, 857
in transplant patients, 324, 325
treatment of, 91, 92
Cytotoxic therapy, immunocompromise from, 326

D

D4T, toxicity of, 346t
Dacryoadenitis, 850
Dacryocystitis, 850
in infants and young children, 274
pediatric treatment of, 271t
Dapsone
adverse effects of, 363, 366
toxicity of, 347t
in treatment of
leprosy, 743
pneumonitis in AIDS patient, 355
Daptinomycin, 78
Dark urine, in babesiosis, 883
Dark-field microscopy, 38
ddC, toxicity of, 346t
ddI, toxicity of, 346t
Deafness, 746
in rickettsial diseases, 165
Decongestants, 452t
Decubitus sores
in bedridden, 443
cultures of, 43
in elderly, 304–305
Dehydration
in bronchiolitis, 489
in cholera, 431
in HIV infection, 3
management in adults, 357
management in infants, 284–285, 285t
in sialadenitis, 870
treatment of, 554–555
Dehydroemetine, to treat diarrhea, 550
Delirium
in encephalitis, 706
in endocarditis, 524t
in heat exhaustion, 166
in leptospirosis, 162
in malaria, 420
in plague, 426
in pneumonia, 298
in Reye's syndrome, 745
Delirium tremens, 394–395
Delta hepatitis virus, 210t
Demeclocycline, adverse effects of, 75

Dementia
in HIV infection, 165, 368
in sepsis, 131
Dengue fever, 6t, 172, 224t, 426
lymphadenopathy in, 204
Dental caries, 866
in homeless, 439
Dermatomycosis, 217
Dermatophyte infections, 176–177, 217, 770–774
treatment of, 771t
Descending paralysis, in botulism, 164
Dexamethasone
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
cysticercosis, 738
endophthalmitis, 856
laryngotracheobronchitis, 486–487
meningitis, 274, 721
Dextromethorphan, to treat common cold, 453
DF-2 bacillus, 14
Diabetes, immunocompromise from, 326, 330–332
Diabetic foot infections, 791–792
classification of, 794t
clinical manifestations of, 793–794
diagnosis of, 794–795, 795t
etiology of, 793
pathophysiology of, 792–793
treatment of, 796–797, 797t
types of, 795–796
Diabetic neuropathy, 792
Diabetic sinus infections, 839–840
Diarrhea
in appendicitis and peritonitis, 285
approach to patient, 545–546
in cholera, 431
complete mucosal invasion and, 550–551
development of, 544–545
diagnosis of, 535–536, 545t, 547t, 553–554
disposition and management of, 554–555
in diverticulitis, 308
in ehrlichiosis, 884
etiologies of, 546
in gastroenteritis, 284
in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 225
in HIV infection, 357–358
in hepatitis A, 563
incidence of, 535
in Lyme disease, 882t
in malaria, 419
in meningitis, 711
postinfectious complications of, 555
in rickettsial diseases, 886, 886t
in schistosomiasis, 423
in sepsis, 130
in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 391t
in STDs, 552–553
traveler's, 429–431
treatment of, 547t
in TSS, 178t
in tularemia, 892
in UTI, 286
in various diseases, 413t
Diazepam, to treat tetanus, 741
Dicloxacillin, 67t, 68
dosage of, 236
in treatment of
breast abscess, 643
cutaneous abscess, 768
dacryocystitis, 851
ear infection, 824t
folliculitis, 362
mastitis, 644
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t
pharyngitis, 465
preseptal cellulitis, 848, 849
sialadenitis, 873t
skin infection, 301t, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 757t
Dideoxycytidine, toxicity of, 346t
Dideoxyinosine, toxicity of, 346t
Diethylcarbamazine citrate, to treat filariasis, 205
Difluoromethylornithine, to treat subacute encephalitis, 710
Dimethylchlortetracycline, to treat CNS infections, 719t
Dinitrochlorobenzene, to treat warts, 776t
Diphtheria
in alcoholism, 393–394
chemoprophylaxis after exposure, 106
cutaneous, 438
diagnosis of, 492
epidemiology of, 491–492
etiology of, 492
features of, 155t
immunization against, 100t, 106
treatment of, 77, 492
vaccination for travelers, 404t
Diphtheria antitoxin, 492
Diphtheroids, treatment of, 78
Diphyllobothrium, 414t
Diplopia
in botulism, 738
in brain infection, 153
in CNS infection, 152
Dirithromycin, 75, 75t, 77
Disease-host interaction, 13

Disorientation
in pneumonia, 498
in subacute encephalitis, 709
Disseminated gonococcal infection, 682–683, 683f
Disseminated intravascular coagulation, 170
Distal phalanx necrosis, in sepsis, 131
Diverticulitis, 586f
differential diagnosis of, 586
in elderly, 308–309
management of, 586–587
pathophysiology of, 584–585
presentation of, 585–586
treatment of, 584t
Dizziness
in botulism, 738
in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
in Lyme disease, 882t
in pericarditis, 531
DNA probes, 45–46, 48
Dobutamine, to treat sepsis, 135
Dog bite, 14, 240–247
antibiotic therapy for, 247t
pathogens in, 244t
Doll's eye maneuver, 154
Donovanosis, 676, 680f
Dopamine, to treat sepsis, 135
Doxycycline, 73t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
bartonellosis, 888
bronchitis, 301t, 488
brucellosis, 889, 890
chlamydial infection, 672t
CNS infections, 719t
diarrhea, 547t, 548
ehrlichiosis, 885
endometritis, 660
gonococcal infection, 671
Legionnaire's disease, 513
leptospirosis, 891
Lyme disease, 883
lymphogranuloma venereum, 672t
malaria, 420, 421, 422t
male UTI, 615t, 620, 622
pharyngitis, 461t
PID, 675
pneumonia, 386t, 505, 506t, 509
rickettsial diseases, 887
septic arthritis, 808t
septicemia, 393
syphilis, 690t
UTI, 300t
Vibrio infection, 763
Drooling
in epiglottitis, 482
in peritonsillar abscess, 467
Drowsiness, in meningitis, 160
Drug fever, neurologic manifestations of, 166–167
Drug reactions, rash caused by, 189
Drugs
FDA classification of, 646t
hepatitis caused by, 569
pulmonary disease caused by, 516
Dry mouth, in botulism, 738
Dry skin, in neurogenic fever, 167
DTP vaccine
contraindications to immunization, 102t
immunization schedule, 100t
Dullness to percussion, in pneumonia, 298, 497
Dura, infections of, 731–733
Dysarthia
in botulism, 738
in Sydenham's chorea, 745
Dysentery, 548–549
causes of, 549–550
Dysesthesias
in Guillain-Barré syndrome, 747
in Lyme disease, 882t
Dyspareunia, in PID, 673
Dysphagia
in botulism, 738
in epiglottitis, 482, 484
in HIV infection, 356–357
in mediastinitis, 538
in peritonsillar abscess, 467
in pharyngeal abscess, 471
in pharyngitis, 458
in tonsillitis, 460
Dyspnea
in BOOP, 517
in botulism, 738
in endocarditis, 524, 524t
in eosinophilic pneumonia, 516
in fungal pneumonia, 513
in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 226
in HIV infection, 352–353
in hypersensitivity pneumonia, 516
in mediastinitis, 538
in myocarditis, 534
in PCP, 510
in pericarditis, 531
in pharyngitis, 458
in pulmonary emboli, 515
in sepsis, 130
in toxic drug reaction, 167
Dysuria
in epididymitis, 621

male, 616
in PID, 673
in prostate disorders, 619, 620
in urethritis, 670, 684
in UTI, 286, 603, 616

E

Ear infections
cultures of, 41
ear drainage in, 827–828, 827t
hearing loss in, 824–825
infants and young children, 283–284
pain in, 823–824, 824t–825t
red tympanic membrane in, 825–827, 827t
specific conditions, 827–837
vertigo in, 825
Ear pain, in Lyme disease, 882t
Ears, assessment of, 8
Ebola fever virus, 210t
hepatitis caused by, 558
Ebola virus disease, 426, 427t
EBV (Epstein-Barr virus), 200–201
in pregnancy, 655
treatment of, 91, 92
Ecchymosis, causes of, 170
Echinococcosis, 738
Echovirus
in pregnancy, 655
skin lesions of, 180
Econazole, 88, 89, 90
to treat cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
Ecthyma, 758
Ecthyma gangrenosum, 131f
in sepsis, 131, 131f
Edema
in endocarditis, 524t
in leishmaniasis, 433
in periorbital cellulitis, 275
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
in wound infection, 232
Ehrlichia chaffeensis, 210t
Ehrlichia phagocyphila-like agent, 210t
Ehrlichiosis, 214t, 884
clinical features of, 884
diagnosis of, 884–885
differential diagnosis of, 885
etiology of, 884
skin lesions in, 172–173
treatment of, 885
Eikenella corrodens
detection of, 43
treatment of, 76, 77
Elderly
antibiotic use in, 300t–301t, 310
chronic diseases of, 295
demographics of, 292
diagnostic tests of, 297
differential diagnosis considerations, 310
examination of, 296–297
febrile response of, 296–297
immune system of, 294
immunizations of, 312–313
infectious diseases of, 297–309
mental state of, 296
nosocomial infections of, 295–296
nutrition of, 294–295
population of, 291
risk factors for infection, 292–297
treatment considerations, 310–312
Electroencephalography, 157
Elephantiasis, 204
Embolism, lesions in, 171
Emphysematous cholecystitis, 331
Emphysematous pyelonephritis, 625–626
Empyema, in alcoholism, 386t
Enanthems, 8
defined, 169
causes of, 170–171
in Kawasaki disease, 162
types of, 170t
Encephalitis
acute
causes of, 705t
diagnosis of, 707–708
epidemiology and predisposing factors, 705–706
laboratory findings in, 706–707
pathogenesis and pathophysiology of, 704–705
presentation of, 706
prevention of, 709
prognosis in, 709
symptoms and signs of, 706t
treatment of, 708–709
hospital admission for, 11
Japanese, 407t, 431–432
subacute
diagnosis of, 710
presentation of, 709–710
treatment of, 710
tick-borne, 212, 215t
viral, 707t
Encephalitozoon hellem, 210t
Encephalopathy
in congenital infections, 275
in Lyme disease, 164
in pertussis, 512

Endemic mastitis, 641–643
Endocarditis, 11t
in alcoholism, 392
antibiotic prophylaxis against, 529–530, 529t, 530t
assessment of, 8
bacteriology of, 381–382
causative agents of, 523t
classified, 521–522
clinical findings in, 382–383, 523–525
described, 521
diagnosis of, 526–527
differential diagnosis of, 527–528
disposition of, 382
in homeless, 439
hospital admission for, 12
laboratory findings in, 526–527
microbiology of, 522–523
pathogenesis of, 523
pathology of, 382
radiologic findings in, 527
related to drug use, 377t, 381, 526
risk factors for, 523t
skin lesions of, 170t
symptoms and signs of, 524t
treatment of, 383, 528–529, 528t
varieties of, 525–526, 530–537
Endometritis, postpartum, 658–660
Endophthalmitis, 8, 11t, 853–854
in drug abuser, 383–384
treatment and prognosis of, 854–855
Enofloxin, to treat UTI, 610
Enoxacin, 82t
to treat UTI, 611t, 613
Entamoeba histolytica
diarrhea caused by, 547t, 550
treatment of, 85
Enteric fever syndrome, 219, 223, 223t
Enterobacter aerogenes, treatment of, 86
Enterobacter agglomerans, treatment of, 86
Enterobacter cloacae, treatment of, 86
Enterobacteriaceae, treatment of, 68, 71, 72, 79, 80, 81, 86, 87
Enterobiasis, 414t
Enterococcus
management of, 13
treatment of, 79, 87
Enterocytozoon bleneusi, 210t
Enterohemolytic *Escherichia coli*, diarrhea caused by, 547t, 551–552
Enterotoxin-mediated diarrhea, 546, 548
Enteroviruses
hepatitis caused by, 558
in pregnancy, 655
Enzyme immunoassay (EIA), 45
Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA), 45
Eosinophilia
diseases characterized by, 416t
in eosinophilic pneumonia, 516
in various diseases, 412t, 416t
Eosinophilic pneumonia, 516–517
Ephedrine, to treat common cold, 452t
Epidemic mastitis, 643
Epidermophyton spp., skin infection by, 770
Epididymitis, 8, 615t, 620
causative organisms of, 669t, 684
complications of, 622–623
differential diagnosis of, 622
epidemiology of, 621
etiology of, 621
laboratory testing in, 621–622
presentation of, 621
treatment of, 622
Epigastric pain, in HIV infection, 359–360
Epiglottitis, 11t
adult, 483–484
causes of, 481t
diagnosis of, 481, 482t
differential diagnosis of, 481–482
etiology of, 480
hospital admission for, 12
in infants and young children, 282–283
pediatric treatment of, 271t
presentation of, 480–481
prevention of, 483
treatment of, 482–483
vaccination against, 483
Epinephrine, to treat
bronchiolitis, 489
laryngotracheobronchitis, 486–487
Epitrochlear lymphadenopathy, 191, 198
causes of, 198t
Epstein-Barr virus, 200–201
in pregnancy, 655
treatment of, 91, 92
See also Mononucleosis
Erysipelas, 176, 762–763
Erysipeloid, 218t, 763
Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae, 218t
Erythema
in cellulitis, 761
in leprosy, 743
in lymphadenitis, 277
in sialadenitis, 872
in tularemia, 892

in various diseases, 412t
in wound infection, 232
Erythema chronicum migrans, 881
Erythema multiforme, 183, 183t, 862
Erythema nodosum, 183–184, 184t
Erythrasma, 773–774
Erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR), 34, 35
Erythroderma, 177–180
causes of, 171
in scarlet fever, 179
in staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome, 177–178
in TSS, 177
in urticaria, 179–180
Erythromycin
adverse effects of, 77–78
chemistry of, 75–76
clinical use of, 77
dosage of, 75t, 236
drug interactions of, 63t
mechanism of action of, 76
pediatric use of, 271t
pharmacokinetics of, 76–77
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 76–77
in treatment of
Bartholin infection, 639
bartonellosis, 888
breast abscess, 643
bronchitis, 488
cellulitis, 387t
cervical fascial space infections, 869t
chlamydial infection, 672t
chlamydial pneumonia, 511
CNS infections, 719, 719t
conjunctivitis, 274, 850
cutaneous abscess, 768
dacryoadenitis, 851
diarrhea, 547t, 549
diphtheria, 492
diverticulitis, 585t, 586
ear infection, 824t, 825t
endocarditis, 530t
erythrasma, 774
folliculitis, 362
impetigo, 757
Legionnaire's disease, 513
lymphogranuloma venereum, 672t
male UTI, 620
mastitis, 644
mycoplasmal pneumonia, 511
odontogenic cellulitis, 866t
otitis media, 831
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t, 469t
pertussis, 282, 512
pharyngitis, 461t, 465, 466
Pityrosporum folliculitis, 765
pneumonia, 300t, 377t, 386t, 505, 506t, 508, 509
pulpitis, 866t, 867
Q fever, 512
skin infection, 301t
soft-tissue infections, 757t, 762t
syphilis, 690t
UTI, 300t
Eschar, in various diseases, 412t
Escherichia coli
detection of, 43
diarrhea caused by, 546, 547t
lumbar involvement, 9
management of, 13
treatment of, 67, 68, 71, 74, 79, 81
Escherichia coli O157.1117, 210t
Escherichia coli O157:H7, diarrhea caused by, 547t, 551–552
Esophagitis, in HIV infection, 357
Ethambutol, to treat
skeletal tuberculosis, 815
tubercular meningitis, 725
tuberculosis, 514t
Ethionamide, to treat
tubercular meningitis, 725
tuberculosis, 514t
Ethmoidal sinus, infection of, 838–839
Exanthems
causes of, 171
childhood, 175t
defined, 169
in infants, 276, 279
in Kawasaki disease, 162
in parvovirus infection, 279
in rubella, 279
in rubeola, 279
in scarlet fever, 279
in various diseases, 412t
Exfoliative erythroderma, in HIV infection, 363
Exophytic skin infection, 774–776
Expectorants, to treat common cold, 453
Extensor toe
in brain infection, 153
in neurologic disease, 153t
in spinal cord disease, 154
Extremities, assessment of, 8–9
Exudate, in wound infection, 232
Eye infection
in drug abuser, 383

Eye infection (*contd.*)
in infants and young children, 274–275
types of, 848–857
Eye pain
in dengue fever, 426
in meningitis, 711
in various diseases, 413t
Eyelid, infection of, 848, 851
Eyes
anatomy of, 843–844, 844f
chemical injury to, 846–847
damage to, 8
examination of, 6–7, 844–845
infection of, 274–275, 383, 848–857
red, 845

F

Facial pain, in sinusitis, 837–838
Famciclovir
adverse effects of, 91–92
chemistry of, 90
clinical use of, 91
cost of, 90t
dosage of, 90t
mechanism of action of, 91
pharmacokinetics of, 91
spectrum of activity of, 91
in treatment of
encephalitis, 708
herpes zoster ophthalmicus, 853
shingles, 306
genital herpes, 673t
varicella pneumonia, 502
viral skin infections, 362
Fasciitis, 9
Fatigue
in CNS infection, 152
in collagen diseases, 205
in endocarditis, 524
in hepatitis, 562
in Lyme disease, 882t
in mononucleosis, 200
in PCP, 510
in sepsis, 130
in tubercular meningitis, 724
Febrile seizures, 163
Feet
diabetic complications of. *See* Diabetic foot infections
skin lesions of, 174t
wounds on soles of, 238–240, 241t, 242t
Femoral vein stenosis, 376
Fentanyl, anesthesia by, 767
Fever
in adults, 25
in amebic meningoencephalitis, 723
in appendicitis, 307, 581, 582
assessing, 5
in babesiosis, 883
in biliary disease, 307
in BOOP, 517
in brain abscess, 735
in bronchiolitis, 489
in brucellosis, 889
causes of, 26–28, 27t
in Chagas' disease, 429, 432
in children, 25–26
in CNS infection, 152
in collagen diseases, 205
in common cold, 450, 451
in cranial dural infection, 731
in dengue fever, 426
in diphtheria, 492
in drug abusers, 374–376
effects on mortality, 26
in ehrlichiosis, 884
in elderly, 296
in endocarditis, 524, 524t
in eosinophilic pneumonia, 516
in epiglottitis, 282, 482, 484
in fungal pneumonia, 513
in gallbladder disease, 589
in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
in gastroenteritis, 284
in giant cell arteritis, 166
in gonorrhea, 864
in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 225
in herpangina, 863
in HIV infection, 165, 203, 348–349
in hypersensitivity pneumonia, 516
immunologic effects of, 21
in influenza, 490
in Kawasaki disease, 162
in laryngitis, 484
in laryngotracheobronchitis, 485
in Legionnaire's disease, 512
in leishmaniasis, 433
in leprosy, 743
in leptospirosis, 162, 727, 891
in listeriosis, 890
in Lyme disease, 881, 882t
in lymphocytic choriomeningitis, 161
in malaria, 419
in malignancy, 167
measurement of, 22–25

in mediastinitis, 538
in meningitis, 162, 163, 273t, 711, 712
in Mollaret's meningitis, 167
in mumps, 873
in mycotic aneurysm, 537
in neurologic disease, 157
in neurosyphilis, 727
in osteomyelitis, 812
in otitis media, 283
pathophysiology of, 20–21, 21f
patterns of, 28
in PCP, 510
pediatric treatment of, 271t
in pericarditis, 531
in periorbital cellulitis, 275
in peritonsillar abscess, 467
in pharyngitis, 458, 862
in PID, 673
in plague, 426, 876
in pneumonia, 388, 497, 505
in poliomyelitis, 741
in pulmonary emboli, 515
in Q fever, 512
in rickettsial diseases, 886, 886t
in sarcoidosis, 166
in schistosomiasis, 423
in sepsis, 130, 297
in septic arthritis, 800
in septic thrombophlebitis, 535
in sinusitis, 837
in spinal epidural abscess, 733
in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 390, 391t
in subacute encephalitis, 709
in syphilis, 165
in tetanus, 740
in thrombophlebitis, 734
in tonsillitis, 460
in toxic drug reaction, 167
in toxoplasmosis, 204
treatment of, 21–22
in TSS, 178t
in tubercular meningitis, 724
in tuberculosis, 389, 515
in tularemia, 892
in typhoid, 223
in UTI, 286
in various diseases, 412t
Fibronodular infiltrates, in hypersensitivity pneumonia, 516
Filariasis, lymphadenopathy in, 204–205
Fitz-Hugh-Curtis syndrome, 8
Flank pain
in renal abscess, 626
in sepsis, 130
in upper UTI, 610
Fluconazole, 88, 89, 90
drug interactions of, 64t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
toxicity of, 347t
in treatment of
candidal meningitis, 726
candidiasis, 319, 356, 357, 637–638, 638t
cutaneous candidal infection, 765
dermatophyte infections, 771t, 772, 773
fungal pneumonia, 514, 514t
immunocompromised patient, 321
vaginitis, 360
Flucytosine, toxicity of, 347t
Fluid therapy, to treat sepsis, 134–135
Fluorescent treponemal antibody-absorbed (FTA-ABS) test, 46, 47
Fluorescent-antibody tests, 45
5-fluorocytosine, to treat candidal meningitis, 726
Fluoroquinolones
drug interactions of, 64t
in treatment of
decubitus sores, 443
diarrhea, 549, 551
immunocompromised patient, 321
keratitis, 851
male UTI, 618, 620, 622, 624
pneumonia, 506t
septic arthritis, 807
tularemia, 893
urethritis, 605t
UTI, 303, 332, 444, 609, 610
vaginosis, 635
5-fluorouracil, to treat warts, 776t
Focal brown macules, 176–177
Focal neurologic signs
in cranial dural infection, 732
in meningitis, 273t
in tubercular meningitis, 724
Focal red macules, 176
Folinic acid, to treat toxoplasmosis, 652
Folliculitis, 765–766
causes of, 171
in HIV infection, 362
Food-borne illnesses, 555–557
Foot drop gait, in syphilis, 165
Foot infections, diabetic. *See* Diabetic foot
Forgetfulness, in syphilis, 163
Formaldehyde, to treat warts, 776t
Foscarnet
adverse effects of, 366, 368
toxicity of, 346t

Foscarnet (*contd.*)
in treatment of
cytomegalovirus infection, 325
genital herpes, 695
herpes simplex, 360
Fournier's gangrene, 376, 778, 779
Fractures, grading of, 814t
Francisella tularensis, 218t
Friction rub, 8
Frontal bone, osteomyelitis of, 840
Frontal sinus, infection of, 839
Fulminant hepatitis, 568, 570
Fundoscopy, 8
Fungal
arthritis, 803–804, 803t
meningitis, 724–726
spinal fluid profiles in, 707t
pneumonia, 509, 510t
Fungemia, detection of, 40
Fungi
cultures of, 39
detection of, 38, 45
Furazolidone, to treat diarrhea, 547t, 548
Furuncle, 766
in pneumonia, 497
Fusobacteria, treatment of, 85

G

GABHS. *See* Pharyngitis
Gait disturbances
in HTLV myelopathy, 730
in neurologic disease, 155
Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
Ganciclovir, 92–93
adverse effects of, 366, 368
toxicity of, 346t
in treatment of
cytomegalovirus infection, 324, 325
encephalitis, 709
Gangrene
gas, 778, 781–783
in diabetic patient, 796
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
types of, 778t–779t
Gangrenous stomatitis, 868
Gannet lesions, in endocarditis, 525
Gardnerella vaginalis, treatment of, 85
Gas abscess, 777
Gas gangrene, 778, 781–783
nonclostridial, 777
Gastroenteritis, 8
bacterial, 284
development of, 544–545
diagnosis of, 545t
viral, 13, 552
Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, in HIV infection, 359
Generalized lymphadenopathy, 193, 194f, 198–205
causes of, 199t
noninfectious, 205
Genital area
assessment of, 8
cultures of, 43
Genital herpes, 676, 691
causative organisms of, 669t
clinical manifestations of, 692–694
course of, 693f
diagnosis of, 694
in immunocompromised patients, 693–694, 695
incidence of, 692
management of sex partners, 695
recurrent, 693
transmission of, 692
treatment of, 673t, 694–695
Genital human papillomavirus infection, 775
clinical manifestations of, 696–697, 696f, 697f
diagnosis of, 697–698
incidence of, 695–696
management of sex partners, 699
sequelae of, 697
subclinical, 696–697
transmission of, 696
treatment of, 698–699
Genital lesions, in various diseases, 413t
Genital ulcer, 191, 193f, 198
causes of, 198t
causative organisms of, 669t
diagnosis of, 679–680
differential diagnosis of, 678
etiology of, 676
history and clinical findings in, 676, 677t
laboratory findings in, 676, 678
management of sex partners in, 680
treatment and follow-up for, 678, 680
Genital ulceration, in HIV infection, 360
Genital warts, 775
Gentamicin, 86, 87, 87t
pediatric use of, 271t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
Aeromonas infection, 764
brucellosis, 889
central venous catheter infection, 536
cholangitis, 585t
CNS infections, 719t
conjunctivitis, 852

decubitus sores, 443
deep soft-tissue infection, 780t
diverticulitis, 585t, 587
endocarditis, 377t, 528, 528t, 529, 530t
endometritis, 659, 660
keratitis, 853
listeriosis, 890
male UTI, 615t, 624
meningitis, 719
mycotic aneurysm, 537
osteomyelitis, 814t
pharyngitis, 466
PID, 675
pneumonia, 506t, 508, 509
sepsis, 387t
septic arthritis, 377t, 808t
skin infection, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 386t
tularemia, 893
UTI, 287, 613, 614t
Vibrio infection, 763
Gentian violet, to treat candidiasis, 638
German measles
contraindications to immunization, 103t
hepatitis in, 568
immunization against, 100t, 104–105
lesions of, 175t, 182
lymphadenopathy in, 202
in pregnancy, 652
vaccination for travelers, 406t
Giant cell arteritis, neurologic manifestations of, 166
Giardia lamblia, 414t
diarrhea caused by, 547t, 548
treatment of, 85
Giddiness, in heat exhaustion, 166
Giemsa stain, 37
Gilchrist's disease, 218t
Gingivitis, 866t, 867
in HIV infection, 356
Gingivostomatitis, pediatric treatment of, 271t
Glanders, 218t, 220t
Glasgow Coma Scale, 153
Glass thermometers, 23
Glaucoma, angle-closure, 847–848, 847t
Globe, infection of, 851–857
Glucose, assessment of, 34
Glutaraldehyde, to treat warts, 776t
Glycopeptides, 78–79
Goatpox, 217
Gonococcal infection
detection of, 41, 44
skin lesions of, 187
Gonorrhea
antibiotic-resistant, 681
clinical manifestations of, 681–683
detection of, 42, 43, 46
diagnosis of, 43, 48
in incarcerated, 441
incidence of, 680–682
laboratory diagnosis of, 683
management of sex partners, 683
oral infection, 863t, 864–865
transmission of, 681
treatment of, 66, 68, 69, 71, 73, 76, 79, 81, 671t, 683
Gram stain, 34, 36–37
Gram-positive bacilli, treatment of, 78, 81
Granuloma
in meningitis, 162
tick, 212, 215t
Granuloma inguinale, 676, 680f
causative organisms of, 669t
treatment of, 681t
Granulomatous disease, chronic, 322
Granulomatous hepatitis, 569
Griseofulvin
drug interactions of, 64t
to treat dermatophyte infections, 771t, 773
Guaifenesin, to treat common cold, 453
Guanarito virus, 210t
Guillain-Barré syndrome, 109, 164, 747
features of, 155t
Gummatous syphilis, 687–688

H

Haemophilus spp., treatment of, 81
Haemophilus influenzae, 13, 14
detection of, 47
pneumonia caused by, 508, 509
prophylaxis against, 12
treatment of, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, 74, 76, 79, 80
Haemophilus influenzae aegyptius, 210t
Haemophilus influenzae type B
contraindications to immunization, 103t
immunization against, 100t, 105–106, 404t
Hairy leukoplakia, in HIV infection, 356
Halitosis, in Vincent's angina, 459
Halofantrine, to treat malaria, 423t
Hand stiffness, in Lyme disease, 882t
Hand-foot-and-mouth disease, 863, 863t
skin lesions of, 170t, 175t
Hands, skin lesions of, 174t
Hansen's disease, 432
Hantaan virus, 210t

Hantavirus disease, 426, 427t
Hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 220t, 225–226
clinical presentation of, 226t
Head and neck infections, hospital admission for, 12
Headache
in amebic meningoencephalitis, 723
in atypical pneumonia, 510
in babesiosis, 883
in borreliosis, 165
in brain abscess, 735
in brain infection, 153
in brucellosis, 889
in CNS infection, 152
in common cold, 450
in cranial dural infection, 731
in cysticercosis, 431, 737
in dengue fever, 426
in drug fever, 166
in ehrlichiosis, 884
in encephalitis, 706
in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
in giant cell arteritis, 166
in heat exhaustion, 166
in HIV infection, 165, 203, 364–366
in hysteria and malingering, 155
in infection, 157–158
in influenza, 490
in laryngitis, 484
in legionnaire's disease, 512
in leptospirosis, 727, 891
in Lyme disease, 164, 730, 882t
in lymphocytic choriomeningitis, 161
in malaria, 419
in malignancy, 167
in meningitis, 160, 162, 273t, 711, 712
in mononucleosis, 200
in neurologic disease, 153t, 157–158
in neurosyphilis, 727
in pharyngitis, 458
in plague, 426, 878
in poliomyelitis, 741
in Q fever, 512
in rickettsial diseases, 165, 885, 886t
in schistosomiasis, 423
in sinusitis, 837
in syphilis, 161, 165, 687, 688
in tetanus, 740
in thrombophlebitis, 734
in toxic drug reaction, 167
in TSS, 178t
in tubercular meningitis, 724
in typhoid, 223
Health care workers, exposure to infectious agents, 113–114
Hearing disorders
in congenital infections, 275
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
Heart, assessment of, 8
Heart disorders, of travelers and immigrants, 432
Heart infections
hospital admission for, 12
See also Endocarditis; Myocarditis; Pericarditis
Heart murmur
in endocarditis, 524
in various diseases, 412t
Heart rate, assessing, 5–6
Heat illness, neurologic manifestations of, 166
Heavy-metal intoxication, 557
Helicobacter pylori, 210t
Hemagglutination treponemal test, 47
Hematuria, 606, 607
in leptospirosis, 727
in renal abscess, 626
in various diseases, 413t
Hemiparesis
in brain infection, 153
in cranial dural infection, 732
in hysteria and malingering, 155
in neurosyphilis, 727
in spinal cord disease, 154
in subacute encephalitis, 709
in syphilis, 165
Hemiplegia, in encephalitis, 212
Hemofiltration, to treat sepsis, 142
Hemoptysis, in endocarditis, 524, 524t
Hemoptysis, in HIV infection, 353
Hemorrhagic colitis, 551
Hemosiderosis, immunocompromise from, 334
Hepatic abscess, 572–573
Hepatitis
altered consciousness in, 160
detection of, 45
in drug abuser, 384
emergency management of, 570
fulminant, 568, 570
granulomatous, 569
in institutionalized, 443
miscellaneous viral causes of, 567–568
non-A, non-B, 566
noninfectious, 569
symptoms and signs of, 562–563
testing for, 571t
treatment of, 571–572
in tularemia, 892
types of, 561–562

Hepatitis A, 563–564
travelers', 432
treatment of, 571
vaccination against, 114
vaccination for travelers, 408t
Hepatitis B, 564–565
in alcoholism, 394
contraindications to immunization, 103t
immunization against, 100t
lymphadenopathy in, 203
postexposure prophylaxis against, 114–118, 115f
in pregnancy, 655
treatment of, 91, 571–572
vaccination for travelers, 408t
bacterial, 568–569
Hepatitis C, 210t, 566–567
postexposure prophylaxis against, 116f, 118
treatment of, 572
Hepatitis D, 565–566
treatment of, 572
Hepatitis E, 210t, 567
treatment of, 572
Hepatomegaly, 8
in Chagas' disease, 429, 432
in congenital infections, 275
in leishmaniasis, 433
in malaria, 419
in malignancy, 205
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
in toxoplasmosis, 204
in various diseases, 413t
Herpangina, 181, 863, 863t
in meningitis, 711
skin lesions of, 170t
Herpes simplex gingivostomatitis, pediatric
treatment of, 271t
Herpes simplex virus
cutaneous infection by, 758–759
detection of, 37, 42, 44, 47, 48
genital infection. *See* Genital herpes
hepatitis caused by, 568
in HIV infection, 361
ocular infection, 854
oral infection, 863t, 864, 864t
in pregnancy, 653–656
skin lesions of, 170t, 185–186
treatment of, 91, 92
Herpes zoster, 759–761
drugs for, 90–92, 90t, 109
in elderly, 305–307
headache in, 158
ocular infection, 854–855
skin lesions of, 186
Herpesvirus 7, 210t
Herpesvirus A, 210t
Herpesvirus b, 210t
Hiccups, in pericarditis, 531
Hidradenitis suppurativa, 768–769
Hip, infection of, 802–803
Histamine fish poisoning, 555–556
Histoplasma spp. infection, 220t
in HIV infection, 363
lymphadenopathy in, 199
meningitis in, 722
ocular, 857
Histoplasma capsulatum
pneumonia caused by, 513–515
treatment of, 88, 89
History, patient, 4–5
HIV infection, 116f, 119–121
anti-retroviral therapy for, 93–94
approach to, 345
aspects of, 339–340
chemoprophylaxis after exposure, 119–120, 120t
in children, 345, 345t
classification of, 345t
course of, 344–345
detection of, 45
diagnosis of, 341–344
in elderly, 305f, 309
endocrine disorders in, 349–350
epidemiology of, 341t
fever in, 348–349
gastrointestinal disorders in, 355–360
genitourinary disorders in, 360–361
health-care worker exposure to, 113–114
hematologic disorders in, 351
history taking for, 341
line sepsis in, 350
lymphadenopathy in, 202, 350
musculoskeletal complaints in, 363–364
neurologic disorders in, 364–368
postexposure prophylaxis against, 210t
in pregnancy, 655
pulmonary disorders in, 351–355
pulmonary therapy for, 353–355
renal disease in, 361
risk groups for, 340–341, 344t
serologic testing of, 342–344
shock in, 349
side effects of therapy for, 346t–347t, 347–348
skin disorders in, 361–363
syphilis and, 691
transmission of, 340–341
visual disturbances in, 366–367
weakness in, 350–351

HIV infection (*contd.*)
zoonoses associated with, 227t, 228
See also AIDS
Hoarseness
in chlamydial pneumonia, 511
in epiglottitis, 482
in laryngitis, 484
Hodgkin's disease, immunocompromise from, 326
Homeless, 437
infections of, 438–441
Homeostasis, mechanisms of, 19–20
Hookworm, 414t
Hordeolum, 850
Horner's syndrome, in spinal cord disease, 154
Hot-tub folliculitis, 765–766
HPMPC, to treat cytomegalovirus infection, 324
HPV. *See* Genital human papillomavirus infection; Human papilloma virus (HPV) infection
HSV. *See* Genital herpes; Herpes simplex
HTLV-I myelopathy, 729–730
HTLV-II, 210t
Human bites, 249–251
antibiotic therapy for, 252t
Human papilloma virus (HPV) infection
detection of, 37, 46, 48
genital. *See* Genital human papillomavirus infection
in HIV infection, 363
Hypalgesia, in peripheral nerve disease, 154
Hyperbaric oxygen, to treat
diabetic foot infection, 797
gas gangrene, 783
necrotizing fasciitis, 781
Hypercalcemia, in HIV infection, 349
Hyperexpansion, in bronchiolitis, 281
Hyperkalemia, in HIV infection, 349
Hyperpyrexia, 26
Hyperreflexia
in encephalitis, 706
in neurologic disease, 153t
in toxic drug reaction, 167
Hypertonia, in brain infection, 153
Hypesthesia, in Lyme disease, 730
Hypoglycemia, in malaria, 420
Hyponatremia, in HIV infection, 349
Hyporeflexia, in neurologic disease, 153t
Hypotension, 6
in HIV infection, 349
in myocarditis, 534
in sepsis, 130–131, 133, 298
in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 391t
in toxic drug reaction, 167
in tularemia, 890
Hypothalamus, role of, 19–20
Hypothermia
in pneumonia, 497
in sepsis, 298
in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 391t
Hypotonia
in brain infection, 153
in spinal cord disease, 154
Hypoxemia, 6
Hypoxia
in bronchiolitis, 489
in epiglottitis, 282
in laryngitis, 484
in PCP, 510
Hysterical symptoms, 155

I

Ibuprofen, 22f
pericarditis, 533
sepsis, 142
Icterus, in sepsis, 130
IgA deficiency, 327
IgG deficiency, 326–327
Imipenem, 73t
dosage of, 236
in treatment of
biliary disease, 308
cholangitis, 585t
deep soft-tissue infection, 777, 780t
diabetic foot infection, 797t
fungal pneumonia, 514t
mediastinitis, 539
osteomyelitis, 814t
pancreatic abscess, 585t
pneumonia, 506t
sepsis, 139, 300t, 387t
skin infection, 301t, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
tularemia, 893
UTI, 332, 614, 614t
Immigrants
illnesses of, 411, 412t–416t, 417–434
medical care considerations for, 410–413, 417
Immune globulin, vaccination for travelers, 408t
Immune microscopy, 45
Immune system, of elderly, 294
Immunization. *See* Vaccination
Immunodeficiency
causes of, 318–334
cautions about, 319–322, 321t, 325, 328–329

patient isolation, 318
syndromes of, 327
Immunoglobulin deficiency, 326–327
treatment of, 328–329
Immunoglobulins, to treat immunocompromised patient, 329
Immunotherapy, to treat sepsis, 142–144
Imodium, to treat diarrhea, 358
Impetigo, 756–757
in infants and young children, 276–277
pediatric treatment of, 271t
Impotence, in HTLV myelopathy, 730
Incarcerated, infections among, 441–443
Incontinence
in CNS infection, 152
in nerve diseases, 155t
in neurologic disease, 153t
in spinal cord disease, 154
in syphilis, 165
Increased intracranial pressure, in brain abscess, 735
Indinavir, toxicity of, 346t
Indomethacin, to treat
pericarditis, 533
sepsis, 142
Induration
in cellulitis, 761
in lymphadenitis, 277
Infants
antibiotic selection for, 270, 271t
defined, 261
day care and, 263
dehydration of, 284–285, 285t
fever in, 268–269
history and physical examination of, 264–265
immunization of, 262–263, 262t
infectious diseases of, 269t, 270–287
laboratory tests of, 267–268
parent communication with physician, 263–264
risk factors for infection, 265, 267
vital signs for, 264t
Infection
alcoholism and, 384–394
defined, 128t
in immigrant, 410–434
substance abuse and, 373–384
in traveler, 401–410
Infectious arthritis. *See* Septic arthritis
Infectious diseases
afebrile, 28
diagnosis of, 9–11
hospital admission for, 10t, 11–13
immediate therapy for, 11
incubation periods of, 416t
of infants, 269t
laboratory tests for, 31–49
neurologic manifestations of, 151–167
reporting of, 15–17
site of, 11, 58
therapy for, 14–15, 53–54
Infectious mononucleosis. *See* Mononucleosis
Infective endocarditis. *See* Endocarditis
Influenza
altered consciousness in, 160
complications of, 490
diagnosis of, 491
etiology of, 490
presentation of, 490–491
prophylaxis against, 109
treatment of, 93, 491
vaccination against, 108–109, 312, 491
vaccination for travelers, 407t
Infrared detectors, 23
Inguinal adenopathy, in tularemia, 892
Inguinal lymphadenopathy disease, 191, 193f, 198
causes of, 198t
causative organisms of, 669t
diagnosis of, 679–680
differential diagnosis of, 678
etiology of, 676
history and clinical findings in, 676, 677t
laboratory findings in, 676, 678
management of sex partners in, 680
treatment and follow-up for, 678, 680
Insomnia
in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
in neurosyphilis, 728
Institutionalized
diarrheal diseases among, 442–443
hepatitis among, 443
Interferon
toxicity of, 347t
to treat common cold, 454
Interferon alpha
adverse effects of, 368
to treat subacute encephalitis, 710
Interleukin-1, 21
Interleukins, to treat sepsis, 144
Intraabdominal trauma, 595
differential diagnosis of, 597
management of, 597–598
pathophysiology of, 596–597
presentation of, 597
treatment of, 584t
Iodoquinol, to treat diarrhea, 547t, 550
Ipecac, to treat common cold, 453

Ipratropium, to treat common cold, 452, 453
Iridocyclitis, 8
Iritis, 847, 847t
  differential diagnosis of, 847t
Iron-chelation therapy, immunocompromise from, 334
Irritability
  in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
  in meningitis, 273t, 711
  in neurosyphilis, 728
  in otitis media, 283
  in Reye's syndrome, 744
  in syphilis, 161, 163
  in tetanus, 740
Ischiorectal abscess, 599
Isoniazid, to treat
  skeletal tuberculosis, 815
  tubercular meningitis, 725
Isotope brain scans, 157
Itraconazole, 88, 89, 90
  toxicity of, 347t
  in treatment of
    cutaneous candidal infection, 765
    dermatophyte infections, 771, 771t, 772, 773
    fungal pneumonia, 513, 514, 514t
    sporotrichosis, 198, 770

J

Jamestown Canyon virus, 224t
Janeway lesions
  causes of, 171
  in endocarditis, 525
Japanese encephalitis, 431–432
  vaccination for travelers, 407t
Jarisch-Herxheimer reaction, 690
Jaundice, 6, 7, 562
  in congenital infections, 275
  in gallbladder disease, 589
  in hepatitis, 562
  in leptospirosis, 727
  in malaria, 419
  in rickettsial diseases, 884t
  in sepsis, 130
  in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 391t
  in various diseases, 413t
Joint
  infection. *See* Septic arthritis
  pain, in HIV infection, 364
Junin fever, 426, 427t

K

Kala-azar, 433–434
Kanamycin, pregnancy cautions, 648t
Kaposi's sarcoma, in HIV infection, 352, 353
Kartagener syndrome, immunocompromise from, 328
Katayama fever, 423
Kawasaki disease, in infants and young children, 279
Kawasaki syndrome, 178–179
  skin lesions of, 170t
Keratitis, 847t
  bacterial, 852–853
  viral, 854
Keratolytics, to treat warts, 776, 776t
Kernig sign, in meningitis, 272
Ketoconazole, 88, 89, 90
  adverse effects of, 363
  drug interactions of, 64t
  toxicity of, 347t
  in treatment of
    candidal meningitis, 726
    candidiasis, 356, 357
    cutaneous candidal infection, 765
    cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
    dermatophyte infections, 773
    fungal pneumonia, 513
    vaginitis, 360
Kidney
  abscess of, 626
  insufficiency, in HIV infection, 361
  and metabolism and excretion of antibiotics, 59–60
  transplants, 323t
Kidney failure
  immunocompromise from, 326
  in tularemia, 892
Kinyoun stain, 37
Klebsiella spp., treatment of, 68, 71, 81
Klebsiella oxytocae, treatment of, 86
Klebsiella pneumoniae
  pneumonia caused by, 508, 509
  treatment of, 79, 86
Knees, assessment of, 8–9
KOH wet preparation, 38
Koilocyte, 37–38
Korean hemorrhagic fever, 427t
Kyasanur Forest fever, 427t

L

Laboratory tests, 9
LaCrosse virus, 224t

Lacrymal glands, infection of, 850
Lactation, drug safety in, 61, 61t
Lactational breast abscess, 643
Lactational mastitis, 641–643
Lamivudine, toxicity of, 346t
Language disturbances, in Lyme disease, 163
Laryngitis
causes of, 481t
diagnosis of, 485
etiology of, 484
presentation of, 485
treatment of, 485
Laryngotracheobronchitis
causes of, 481t
diagnosis of, 482t, 486
differential diagnosis of, 485–486
etiology of, 485
in infants and young children, 282
presentation of, 485
treatment of, 486–487
Lassa fever, 426, 427t
hepatitis caused by, 558
Latent syphilis, 687
Lateral pharyngeal abscess, 468t–469t, 470–472
Leg dysethesias, in HTLV myelopathy, 730
Legionella spp.
pneumonia caused by, 509, 510t, 512–513
treatment of, 76
Legionella pneumophilia infection (legionnaire's disease), 6t, 210t
altered consciousness in, 160
ataxia in, 163
detection of, 49
pneumonia in, 508, 509
treatment of, 74, 76, 77
Leishmaniasis, 429, 433–434
Leprosy, 432, 743
Leptospirosis, 6t, 220t, 726–727, 891
liver dysfunction in, 568–569
lymphadenopathy in, 199
Lethargy
in heat exhaustion, 166
in meningitis, 273t, 711
in pneumonia, 498
in thrombophlebitis, 734
Leukemia, neurologic manifestations of, 167
Leukocyte count, 32–34, 33t
Leukocyte esterase, 609
Leukocytosis
in amebic meningoencephalitis, 723
in appendicitis, 307, 581, 582
in biliary disease, 307
in chlamydial pneumonia, 511
in diverticulitis, 308
in gallbladder disease, 589
in pulmonary emboli, 515
in spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 391t
Leukoencephalitis, postinfectious, 744
Leukoencephalopathy, progressive multifocal, 366
Leukopenia
in congenital infections, 275
in pneumonia, 497
Lidocaine, to treat herpes zoster, 760
Lincomycin, 83
Line sepsis, 350
Liquid crystal thermometers, 23
Liquid nitrogen, to treat warts, 776, 776t
Listeria monocytogenes infection, 218t, 890–891
detection of, 44
lymphadenopathy in, 199
management of, 13, 14
in pregnancy, 656
treatment of, 67, 76, 78, 79
Liver
function tests, 34
and metabolism and excretion of antibiotics, 59–60
Loculation, in peritonitis, 579
Lomefloxacin, 82t
to treat UTI, 610, 611t, 613
Lomotil, to treat diarrhea, 358
Loracarbef
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
otitis media, 831
sinusitis, 280
soft-tissue infections, 757t
Loracarcel, 70t
Loss of voice, in hysteria and malingering, 155
Low back pain, in sepsis, 130
Lower respiratory tract infections
in infants and young children, 280–283
See also specific conditions
Lower urinary tract infection, 601
asymptomatic, 609
bacteriology of, 602–603
complicating factors in, 602
epidemiology of, 602
presentation of, 603
risk factors of, 602, 602t, 603t
treatment of, 609–610
types of, 603–604, 605t
urinalysis of, 604, 606–608
Ludwig's angina, 867t, 869–870
Lumbar puncture, 155–156

Lump in throat, in hysteria and malingering, 155
Lung abscess, in alcoholism, 386t
Lungs, assessment of, 8–9
Lupus erythematosus, neurologic manifestations of, 166
Lyme disease, 214t, 878
  altered consciousness in, 160
  arthritis from, 804
  behavior change in, 163
  characteristics of, 164–165
  clinical features of, 881–882
  diagnosis of, 882
  early symptoms of, 882t
  etiology of, 880–881
  incidence of, 881f
  neurological manifestations of, 730–731
  palsy in, 163–164
  in pregnancy, 655
  skin lesions of, 180, 180f
  spinal fluid profiles in, 707t
  treatment of, 882–883
Lymph nodes, assessment of, 6
Lymphadenitis
  pediatric treatment of, 271t
  in pharyngitis, 864
  in plague, 878
Lymphadenopathy, 191–193
  axillary, 197–198
  causes of, 199t
  cervical, 195–197
  in Chagas' disease, 429, 432
  in congenital infections, 275
  in dengue fever, 426
  in ehrlichiosis, 884
  epitrochlear, 198
  examination for, 191–192
  generalized, 193, 194f, 198–205, 199t
  in HIV infection, 350
  in infants and young children, 277
  inguinal, 198
  in Kawasaki disease, 162
  in malignancy, 205
  noninfectious, 205
  preauricular, 197
  regional, 194–195
  in rickettsial diseases, 886t
  in subacute encephalitis, 709
  in tularemia, 892
  in various diseases, 412t
Lymphangitis, 769
Lymphocytic choriomeningitis, 224t
Lymphocytosis, in subacute encephalitis, 709
Lymphogranuloma venereum, 676
  causative organisms of, 669t
Lymphoma
  in HIV infection, 366
  immunocompromise from, 326
  neurologic manifestations of, 167
Lymphonodular pharyngitis, 863–864

M

Macrolides
  adverse effects of, 77–78
  chemistry of, 75–76
  clinical use of, 77
  dosage of, 75t
  mechanism of action of, 76
  pharmacokinetics of, 76–77
  spectrum of activity of, 76–77
  in treatment of
    pneumonia, 299, 506t
    pneumonitis in AIDS patient, 355
Macular lesions, 173–174
  in cellulitis, 176
  in dermatophytosis, 176–177
  in erysipelas, 176
  types of, 176–180
Maculopapular lesions, 180–183
  in coxsackievirus infection, 180
  in echovirus infection, 180
  in HIV infection, 3
  in Lyme disease, 180
  in roseola infantum, 181–182
  in rubella, 182
  in rubeola, 181
Malaise
  in BOOP, 517
  in brucellosis, 889
  in common cold, 451
  in diphtheria, 492
  in endocarditis, 524, 524t
  in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
  in gonorrhea, 864
  in hepatitis, 562
  in herpangina, 863
  in HIV infection, 203
  in influenza, 490
  in Legionnaire's disease, 512
  in leptospirosis, 727
  in Lyme disease, 882t
  in lymphocytic choriomeningitis, 161
  in malaria, 419, 420
  in meningitis, 162, 299
  in mononucleosis, 200
  in mumps, 871

in pericarditis, 531
in pharyngitis, 458
in plague, 878
in poliomyelitis, 741
in sarcoidosis, 166
in sepsis, 130
in tonsillitis, 460
in toxoplasmosis, 204
in tubercular meningitis, 724
in tuberculosis, 389
Malaria, 5, 224t
chemoprophylaxis of, 420–421
clinical manifestations of, 418–420
diagnosis of, 38–39, 420
epidemiology of, 417–418
pathophysiology of, 418
treatment of, 421, 422t–423t
Malignant otitis externa, 8, 331, 824t, 827t, 829–830
Malingering, 155
Marburg virus disease, 426, 427t
hepatitis in, 558
Mass psychogenic illness, 557
Masticator space, 871
infection of, 869t, 871
Mastitis, 641t
epidemic, 643
endemic, 641–643
nonpuerperal, 643–644
puerperal, 641–643
Mastoiditis, 825t, 827t, 835f
bony, 835–836
in infants and young children, 283
mucosal, 834–835
Mastoiditis, pediatric treatment of, 271t
Maxillary antrum, infection of, 838
Measles
contraindications to immunization, 103t
hepatitis in, 568
immunization against, 100t, 101
lesions of, 170t, 175t, 181
lymphadenopathy in, 202
vaccination for travelers, 406t
Mebendazole, to treat intestinal parasites, 414t
Meclizine, to treat vestibular infection, 836
Mediastinitis, 537–539
Medical history, 4
Mefloquine, to treat malaria, 420, 421, 422t, 423t
Melarsoprol, to treat
subacute encephalitis, 710
trypanosomiasis, 428
Meleney's cellulitis, 779t, 785–786
Melioidosis, 221t
Memory abnormalities
in Lyme disease, 163
in neurosyphilis, 728
Meningismus
in borreliosis, 165
in cranial dural infection, 731
in leptospirosis, 727
in Lyme disease, 730
in meningitis, 162
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
in syphilis, 687
Meningitis, 9, 11t
acute, 160–161
in alcoholism, 387t, 392–393
bacterial. *See* Bacterial meningitis
in Chagas' disease, 429, 432
chronic, 162, 727–731
cryptococcal, 725–726
detection of, 45, 47
fever in, 25
ear involvement, 836
in elderly, 299–302
in HIV infection, 364–365
hospital admission for, 11
hospital management of, 13
in infants, 272–274
lymphocytic, 161–162
Mollaret's, 167
pediatric treatment of, 271t
subacute, 161–162, 161t, 723–724
tuberculous, 707t, 712f, 724–725
in tularemia, 892
Meningococcal infections. *See Neisseria meningitidis* infection
Meningococcal polysaccharide, vaccination for travelers, 405t
Meningococcemia, 6, 13
skin lesions of, 187–188
Meningoencephalitis, amebic, 722–723
Mental dysfunction
in encephalitis, 706
in lupus erythematosus, 166
in sepsis, 298
Methicillin, 67t
in treatment of
brain abscess, 736
CNS infections, 719t
meningitis, 720t
sepsis, 139
Methylene blue stain, 37
Metronidazole
adverse effects of, 85–86
chemistry of, 84–85

Metronidazole (*contd.*)
clinical use of, 85
contraindications to, 85
drug interactions of, 64t
mechanism of action of, 85
pharmacokinetics of, 85
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 85
in treatment of
biliary disease, 308
brain abscess, 736
cervical fascial space infections, 869, 869t
cholangitis, 585t
CNS infections, 719t
decubitus sores, 443
deep soft-tissue infection, 777, 780t
diabetic foot infection, 797t
diarrhea, 547t, 550
diverticulitis, 309, 585t
ear infection, 825t, 835
endometritis, 659, 660
gas gangrene, 783
gingivitis, 866t, 868
intestinal parasites, 414t
lung abscess, 386t
mastitis, 644
mediastinitis, 539
meningitis, 718
osteomyelitis, 814t
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t, 469t, 471
PID, 675
pneumonia, 300t, 386t
sepsis, 139, 298
septic arthritis, 808t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
trichomoniasis, 636, 636t
vaginosis, 634–635, 634t
Mezlocillin, 67t, 68
endometritis, 660
osteomyelitis, 814t
UTI, 444
Miconazole, 88, 90
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
amebic meningoencephalitis, 723
candidal meningitis, 726
candidiasis, 637–638, 638t
cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
dermatophyte infections, 772
Microbiologic tests, 35
Microhemagglutination-*T. pallidum* (MHA-TP) test, 47
Microscopy, 36
dark-field, 38
Microsporum spp., skin infection by, 770
Midazolam, anesthesia by, 767
Middle ear effusion, persistent, 824t, 827t, 833
Minocycline
adverse effects of, 75
in treatment of
bartonellosis, 888
fungal pneumonia, 514t
meningitis, 722, 722t
MMR vaccine
contraindications to immunization, 103t
immunization schedule, 100t, 101
Mollaret's meningitis, neurologic manifestations of, 167
Molluscum contagiosum, 697, 697f, 775
in HIV infection, 363
Monoclonal antibodies, to treat sepsis, 143
Mononucleosis, 6
hepatitis caused by, 567
lymphadenopathy in, 200–202
skin lesions of, 170t
See also Epstein-Barr virus
Mood disturbances
in leptospirosis, 162
in Lyme disease, 163
Moraxella spp., pneumonia caused by, 509
Moraxella catarrhalis
pneumonia caused by, 508, 509
treatment of, 68, 76, 79, 81
Morbillivirus, equine, 210t
Morganella morganni, treatment of, 86
Motor dysfunction, in leprosy, 743
Mouth
anatomy of, 870f, 871f
examination of, 862
lesions of, 860t–861t, 862–865, 863t
pain, in HIV infection, 355–356
treatment of, 865–866
wounds inside, 240
Moxalactam, to treat endometritis, 659
Mucor heimalis, treatment of, 88
Mucormycosis, 849–850
headache in, 158
rhinocerebral, 330–331
Multiple organ dysfunction syndrome (MODS), defined, 128t
Mumps, 871, 871t
contraindications to immunization, 103t
immunization against, 100t, 101, 103
orchitis from, 624
vaccination for travelers, 406t

Mupirocin
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
ecthyma, 758
folliculitis, 765
impetigo, 277, 757
Murine typhus, 224t
neurologic manifestations of, 165
Murphy's sign, 8
Muscle cramps, in heat exhaustion, 166
Muscle rigidity, in rickettsial diseases, 165
Muscle spasm
in osteomyelitis, 812
in tetanus, 740
Muscle stretch reflexes, in nerve diseases, 155t
Myalgia
in atypical pneumonia, 510
in babesiosis, 883
in borreliosis, 165
in brucellosis, 889
in ehrlichiosis, 884
in endocarditis, 524, 524t
in HIV infection, 203, 363–364
in influenza, 490
in laryngitis, 484
in leptospirosis, 727, 891
in Lyme disease, 882t
in malaria, 419
in meningitis, 711
in pharyngitis, 458
in poliomyelitis, 741
in Q fever, 512
in rickettsial diseases, 885, 886t
in schistosomiasis, 423
in subacute encephalitis, 709
in tonsillitis, 460
in toxoplasmosis, 204
in TSS, 178t
Mycobacterium spp.
arthritis caused by, 803
cultures of, 39
infection in drug abuser, 379
treatment of, 81, 87
Mycobacterium avium complex,
lymphadenopathy in, 199
Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare, 14
treatment of, 76, 86
Mycobacterium marinum, 218t
Mycoplasma pneumoniae infection
detection of, 46
management of, 12
pneumonia in, 8, 509, 510–511, 510t
treatment of, 74, 76, 77
Mycoplasma tuberculosis, 14
culture of, 39–40
detection of, 46
Mycoplasma syndromes, 6t
Mycotic aneurysm, 536, 537, 537t
Myelopathy
in HIV infection, 165
in Lyme disease, 164
Myeloperoxidase deficiency, 322
Myocarditis
in Chagas' disease, 429, 432
clinical findings in, 533–534
diagnosis of, 534
etiology of, 533
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
treatment of, 534
in various diseases, 412t
Myopathy, in HIV infection, 165
Myopericarditis, hospital admission for, 12
Myositis, 9
Myringitis granulosa, 824t, 827t, 830

N

Naegleria infection, 722–723
Nafcillin, 67t, 68
dosage of, 236
in treatment of
cellulitis, 387t
CNS infections, 719t
diabetic foot infection, 797t
empyema, 386t
endocarditis, 528, 528t
meningitis, 720t, 721
osteomyelitis, 380, 814t
peripharyngeal abscess, 469t
pneumonia, 506t
preseptal cellulitis, 848
sepsis, 139
septic arthritis, 808t
septic thrombophlebitis, 535
sinusitis, 444
skin infection, 301t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
Naftifine, to treat cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
Nalidixic acid, 81, 82
drug interactions of, 64t
Naloxone, to treat sepsis, 141
Naphazoline, to treat common cold, 452
Naproxen, to treat common cold, 453
Nasal congestion, in sinusitis, 837–838
Nasal flaring, in pneumonia, 497
Natamycin, 87, 88

Native valve endocarditis, 525–526
Nausea
in amebic meningoencephalitis, 723
in appendicitis, 307, 581
in biliary disease, 307
in cholera, 431
in cysticercosis, 431, 737
in dengue fever, 426
in endocarditis, 524, 524t
in gallbladder disease, 588
in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 225
in heat exhaustion, 166
in hepatitis, 562
in leptospirosis, 727, 891
in Lyme disease, 730, 882t
in malaria, 419
in meningitis, 299
in myocarditis, 534
in pancreatitis, 592
in pericarditis, 531
in pharyngitis, 458
in PID, 673
in renal abscess, 626
in rickettsial diseases, 886, 886t
in schistosomiasis, 423
in syphilis, 690
in toxic drug reaction, 167
in UTI, 286
in yellow fever, 425
Neck, examination of, 154, 862
Neck pain, in meningitis, 160
Necrotizing cutaneous myositis, 778
Necrotizing fasciitis, 11t, 778t, 780–781
in diabetic patient, 796
in immunocompromised patient, 331–332
Neisseria spp., treatment of, 76
Neisseria gonorrhoeae infection. *See* Gonorrhea
Neisseria meningitidis infection, 13, 14
detection of, 47
postexposure prophylaxis against, 121–122
treatment of, 66, 76, 79, 81
Nelfinavir, toxicity of, 346t
Neomycin, to treat wound infection, 235
Nephritis, acute focal bacterial, 625
Nerves, examination of, 154–155
Nervous system
assessment of, 9
infections of in drug abuser, 383
Nervousness, in neurosyphilis, 728
Netilmicin, 86, 87t
Neuritis, in leprosy, 743
Neurogenic fever, 167
Neurologic disorders
diagnostic algorithm for, 365f
examination for, 153–155
history of, 152–153
symptoms of, 157–164, 159t
of travelers and immigrants, 431–432
types of, 152–153
urgent investigation for, 156–157
Neurosyphilis, 688–689
ataxia in, 163
behavior change in, 163
laboratory findings in, 728–729
pathogenesis and pathophysiology of, 727
presentation of, 727–728
prognosis of, 729
treatment of, 729
Neurotoxic shellfish poisoning, 556
Neutropenia, 318–319
Niclosamide, to treat intestinal parasites, 414t
Nifurtimox, to treat Chagas' disease, 432
Nitric oxide synthase inhibitors, to treat sepsis, 142
Nitrites, in urine, 606
Nitrofurantoin
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
asymptomatic bacteriuria, 646
UTI, 611t
Nitrous oxide, anesthesia by, 767
Nocardia asteroides, treatment of, 79, 80, 84, 86
Nodular lesions, 175–176
in blastomycosis, 184
in candidiasis, 184
in coccidioidomycosis, 184
in erythema nodosum, 183–184
in sporotrichosis, 184
types of, 183–184
Noma, 868
Non-A, non-B hepatitis, 566
Nonclostridial anaerobic cellulitis, 777
Nonpuerperal mastitis, 643–644
Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDS), 21, 22f
in treatment of
male UTI, 618, 622
sepsis, 141
Norepinephrine, to treat sepsis, 135
Norfloxacin, 81, 82, 82t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
diarrhea, 549, 551
male UTI, 615t
UTI, 300t, 611t, 613
Norwalk virus, diarrhea caused by, 552
Nose

assessment of, 8
cultures of, 41
Nosocomial infections, 295–296
NSAIDs, 21, 22f
in treatment of
male UTI, 618, 622
sepsis, 141
Nuchal rigidity, in meningitis, 711
Nucleic acid
amplification, 46, 48
hybridization, 45–46, 48
Numbness, in peripheral nerve disease, 154
Nutrition, of elderly, 294–295
Nystatin, 87, 88
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
candidiasis, 356, 638, 638t, 863t, 864
cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
pharyngitis, 461t, 466

O

Obtundation, in subacute encephalitis, 709
Odontogenic cellulitis, 866t, 868
Odynophagia
in HIV infection, 356
in pericarditis, 531
Ofloxacin, 81, 82t
in treatment of
brucellosis, 890
chlamydial infection, 672t
gonococcal infection, 671t
osteomyelitis, 814t
PID, 675
UTI, 610, 611t, 613, 614t
Oklahoma tick fever, 212, 215t
Oliguria, in sepsis, 131
Omphalitis
in infants and young children, 275–276
pediatric treatment of, 271t
Onychomycosis, 773
Ophthalmoplegia, assessment of, 8
Opium tincture, to treat diarrhea, 358
Opportunistic infections, in HIV infection, 165
Optic atrophy, in neurosyphilis, 728
Optic neuritis, 746
Oral temperature measurement, 23–24
Orbit, infection of, 846–849
Orbital abscess, 850
Orbital cellulitis, 850
headache in, 158
Orbital septum, in sinusitis, 840
Orchitis, 8, 624
Organ transplants
bone marrow, 324–325
solid organs, 323–324, 326
Ornithosis, 221t
Oropharynx, assessment of, 8
Orthopnea, in myocarditis, 534
Osler's nodes, causes of, 171
Osteitis, of mastoid, 835–836
Osteoarthritis, 9
Osteomyelitis, 9, 13, 809
acute, 810
chronic, 810
in cranial dural infection, 731
diagnosis of, 813, 814–815
differential diagnosis of, 814
in drug abuser, 377t, 379–380
etiology of, 811–812, 811t
in infants and young children, 277–278
from nonorganic biomaterials, 811
pathogenesis and pathophysiology of, 809–810
pediatric treatment of, 271t
presentation of, 812–813
prevention of, 816
prognosis of, 816
from sinusitis, 840
treatment of, 814t, 815–816
tuberculous, 810–811
vertebral, 811
Otalgia, in peritonsillar abscess, 467
Otitis, in cranial dural infection, 731
Otitis externa, 827t, 829f
bacterial, 824t, 829
fungal, 824t, 829
in infants and young children, 283–284
lymphadenopathy in, 197
malignant, 8, 331, 824t, 827t, 829–830
Otitis media, 8
acute, 824t, 826, 827t, 830–832, 831f, 832f
chronic, 825t, 827t, 833f
with cholesteatoma, 834
without cholesteatoma, 833–834
headache in, 158
in infants and young children, 283
pediatric treatment of, 271t
Oxacillin, 67t, 68
dosage of, 236
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
cellulitis, 387t
empyema, 386t
lymphadenitis, 277
preseptal cellulitis, 848, 849
sepsis, 139

Oxiconazole, to treat cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
Oxytetracycline, to treat CNS infections, 719t

P

Pain
in appendicitis, 307
in biliary disease, 307
in diverticulitis, 308, 587
in epididymitis, 621
in gallbladder disease, 588, 589t
in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 225
in Lyme disease, 730
in lymphadenitis, 277
in mediastinitis, 538
in mycotic aneurysm, 537
in myocarditis, 534
in nerve diseases, 155t
in osteomyelitis, 812, 813
in pancreatitis, 592
in pericarditis, 531
in periorbital cellulitis, 275
in peripheral nerve disease, 154
in peripheral neuropathy, 164
in pharyngeal abscess, 471
in pharyngitis, 458
in prostate disorders, 619, 620
in septic thrombophlebitis, 535
in sialadenitis, 872
in spinal cord disease, 154, 164
in syphilis, 165
in typhoid, 223
in various diseases, 413t
in wound infection, 232
Pallor, in myocarditis, 534
Palpitations
in pericarditis, 531
in toxic drug reaction, 167
Palsy, in cranial dural infection, 732
Pancreatic abscess
in alcoholism, 393
treatment of, 584t
Pancreatitis
differential diagnosis of, 593
management of, 593–594
pathophysiology of, 591–592
presentation of, 592–593
Pancytopenia, 351
Papanicolaou smear, 37
Papillary necrosis, 625
Papilledema, in encephalitis, 706
Papular lesions, 180
Paragonimiasis, 414t
Paralysis
in botulism, 738
in diphtheria, 492
in poliomyelitis, 161
in sarcoidosis, 166
in spinal epidural abscess, 733
tick, 212, 215t
Paralytic shellfish poisoning, 556
Paraplegia
in HTLV myelopathy, 730
in hysteria and malingering, 155
in neurologic disease, 153t
Parasites, detection of, 45
Parasympatholytics, to treat common cold, 452
Paregoric, to treat diarrhea, 358
Paresis
in Guillain-Barré syndrome, 747
in HIV infection, 350–351
in spinal epidural abscess, 733
Paresthesias
in hysteria and malingering, 155
in peripheral neuropathy, 164
in syphilis, 728
Parotitis
in HIV infection, 356
in meningitis, 711
recurrent, 873t, 874
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
Parrot fever, 221t
Parvovirus, in pregnancy, 655
Passive immunization, 656, 656t
Pasteurella multocida infection, 14, 221t
detection of, 43
treatment of, 66, 76, 77
Pathogens
culture of, 39–44
identification of, 36–39
Patient assessment
age, 13–14, 58–59
diagnostic considerations, 9–11
laboratory workups, 9, 31–49
medical history, 4
physical examination, 5–9
social history, 5
symptoms, 4
systems review, 5
Patient compliance, 14
Pediculosis, in homeless, 440
Pelvic inflammatory disease, 8, 684–685
causative organisms of, 669t
diagnostic criteria for, 674t
differential diagnosis of, 674

etiology of, 673
history and clinical findings in, 673–674
hospital admission for, 11
laboratory findings in, 674
management of sex partners in, 675
treatment and follow-up for, 675, 675t
Penicillin G, 66, 67t, 68
in treatment of
clostridial cellulitis, 781
endometritis, 659
mediastinitis, 539
pneumonia, 386t
septic arthritis, 808t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
streptococcal hemolytic gangrene, 784
streptococcal myositis, 784, 785
Penicillin V, 66, 67t, 68
in treatment of
gingivitis, 356
soft-tissue infections, 757t
Penicillin(s)
adverse effects of, 69–70
chemistry of, 66
clinical use of, 68–69
hypersensitivity to, 62
mechanism of action of, 66
pharmacokinetics of, 68
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 66–68
in treatment of
Bartholin infection, 639
BOOP, 517
brain abscess, 736
cervical fascial space infections, 869, 869t
CNS infections, 719, 719t
cranial dural infection, 733
cutaneous abscess, 768
deep soft-tissue infection, 777, 780t
diphtheria, 492
endocarditis, 528, 528t, 529
erysipelas, 763
erysipeloid, 763
fungal pneumonia, 514t
gas gangrene, 783
gingivitis, 866t, 868
impetigo, 757
leptospirosis, 891
listeriosis, 890
Lyme disease, 731, 883
meningitis, 720, 720t
neurosyphilis, 729, 729t
odontogenic cellulitis, 866t, 868
orbital cellulitis, 849
osteomyelitis, 380, 814t
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t, 469t, 471
parotitis, 873t, 874
pharyngitis, 461t, 465, 466
pneumonia, 505, 506t
pulpitis, 864t, 865
pyelonephritis, 648
pyomyositis, 785
sepsis, 137, 139
syphilis, 690t, 861t
tetanus, 741
types of, 67t
Pentamidine
adverse effects of, 363
toxicity of, 347t
in treatment of
leishmaniasis, 434
pneumonitis in AIDS patient, 355
subacute encephalitis, 710
trypanosomiasis, 428
Pentoxyfylline, to treat sepsis, 142
Peptostreptococci, treatment of, 66
Perforated ulcer, 594–595, 595f
Perianal abscess, 599
Periapical abscess, 866t, 867, 867f
Pericardial effusion, 531
Pericardial friction rub, 531
Pericarditis, 8
clinical findings in, 531–532
diagnosis of, 532–533, 532f
etiology of, 530–531
treatment of, 533
Perichondritis, ear involvement, 824t, 828, 828f
Perineal phlegmon, 777
Periodontal disease
in HIV infection, 356
in homeless, 439
Periorbital cellulitis, 8, 848–849
headache in, 158
in infants and young children, 275
pediatric treatment of, 271t
Peripheral neuropathy, causes of, 164
Peripheral vascular disease, in diabetes, 792
Perirectal abscess, 598–599
in infants and young children, 287
Perirectal abscess, pediatric treatment of, 271t
Peritonitis
in infants and young children, 285–286
pathophysiology of, 578–579
referred pain in, 579–580
somatic pain in, 582

Peritonitis (*contd.*)
spontaneous bacterial. *See* Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis
treatment of, 584t
Peritonsillar abscess, 466, 468t, 470, 470f, 869t
Personality change
in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
in meningitis, 162
Pertussis, 511–512
chemoprophylaxis after exposure, 106
immunization against, 100t, 106–107
in infants and young children, 282
pediatric treatment of, 271t
treatment of, 77
Petechiae, 6
in bacteremia, 182
causes of, 171
in coccidioidomycosis, 183
in dengue fever, 183
in endocarditis, 182, 183, 525
in erythema multiforme, 183
in gonococcemia, 183
in histoplasmosis, 183
in leishmaniasis, 433
in meningitis, 272
in meningococcemia, 183
in Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 182
in scarlet fever, 183
in sepsis, 131
in syphilis, 182–183
in typhoid, 183
in typhus, 183
in zoonotic diseases, 226
Pets, zoonoses carried by, 211, 212t
Pharyngeal abscess, 466, 468t–469t
lateral, 470–472
peritonsillar, 466, 470, 470f, 867t
retropharyngeal, 472–474
Pharyngitis, 13, 454–456
causes of, 456t
in chlamydial pneumonia, 511
classification of, 462t
detection of, 47–48
differential diagnosis of, 463–464
epidemiology and risk of, 456–458
in infants and young children, 280
laboratory tests for, 460, 461t, 462–463
lymphadenopathy in, 196
lymphonodular,863–864
presentation of, 458–459
streptococcal, 13, 47–48
treatment of, 461t, 464–466
in various diseases, 413t
viral, 196, 460
zoonotic, 218–219
Pharyngomaxillary infection, 869t
Phenobarbital, to treat encephalitis, 708
Phenylephrine, to treat common cold, 452t
Phenylpropanolamine, to treat common cold, 452t
Phenytoin, to treat encephalitis, 708
Photophobia
in CNS infection, 152
in HIV infection, 203
in Lyme disease, 730, 882t
in neurosyphilis, 727
in syphilis, 688
Physical examination, in patient assessment, 5–9
PID (pelvic inflammatory disease), 8, 684–685
causative organisms of, 669t
diagnostic criteria for, 674t
differential diagnosis of, 674
etiology of, 673
history and clinical findings in, 673–674
hospital admission for, 11
laboratory findings in, 674
management of sex partners in, 675
treatment and follow-up for, 675, 675t
Pilonidal abscess, 769
Pinta, 432
Pinworm, 414t
Piperacillin, 67t, 68
in treatment of
decubitus sores, 443
deep soft-tissue infection, 780t
endometritis, 660
osteomyelitis, 814t
pneumonia, 377t, 506t
sepsis, 137, 140, 387t
septic arthritis, 808t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 392
UTI, 332
Pityrosporum spp., folliculitis from, 765
Plague, 221t, 226f, 426, 428
clinical features of, 878–880
diagnosis of, 880
epidemiology of, 878, 879t
etiology of, 878
lymphadenopathy in, 194, 195f
treatment of, 880
Plantar warts, 775
Plaque, 866
Plasmodium spp.
detection of, 39
treatment of, 79
Plasmodium falciparum, treatment of, 80
Pleural effusion

assessment of, 8
in endocarditis, 524
in tularemia, 892
Pleuritic chest pain
in endocarditis, 524
in pharyngitis, 458
in pneumonia, 388, 505
Pluronic F-86, to treat wound infection, 234
Pneumaturia, 616
Pneumococcal pneumonia, vaccination against, 312
Pneumococcal polysaccharide, vaccination for travelers, 405t
Pneumococci. *See Streptococcus pneumoniae*
Pneumocystis carinii, 14, 58
detection of, 38
in HIV infection, 348, 351
pneumonia from, 509, 510, 510t
treatment of, 79, 80
Pneumonia, 8
in alcoholism, 385, 386t, 387–388
atypical types of, 509–517, 510t
bacterial
in adults, 505–510
in children, 504–505
in bedridden, 444
causes of, 499t
in children, 503t
chronic, 514t, 515
defined, 508t
diagnosis of, 496–500
differential diagnosis of, 498t, 500–501
in drug abuser, 377t, 380–381
in elderly, 298–299
eosinophilic, 516–517
fungal, 509, 510t
in homeless, 439–440
hospital admission for, 11, 12, 501t
hypersensitivity, 516
in immunocompromised patient, 332
incidence of, 495–496
in infants and young children, 281
influenza-related, 490
laboratory data in, 499–500
mimics of, 515–517, 515t
pediatric treatment of, 271t
radiographic data in, 498–499
recurrent, 515
sputum analysis in, 499t
syndromes with, 497t
treatment of, 77, 501–502, 504, 506t
in tularemia, 892
types of, 506t, 507t
in various diseases, 413t
viral, 502–504, 509
zoonotic, 219
Pneumonitis
in HIV infection, 352
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
Pneumorickettsiosis, 221t
Podophyllin, to treat genital warts, 698
Podophyllotoxin, to treat warts, 776
Poliomyelitis (polio)
contraindications to immunization, 102t
differential diagnosis of, 742
features of, 155t
immunization against, 100t, 106
laboratory findings in, 742
in pregnancy, 655
presentation of, 741–742
prognosis of, 742
treatment of, 742
vaccination for travelers, 406t, 408t
Polyarthralgia, 806t
Polyenes, 87–88
Polymerase chain reaction (PCR), 48
Polymyxin B, to treat
CNS infections, 719t
conjunctivitis, 852
wound infection, 235
Polyneuropathy, in botulism, 164
Porogia virus, 210t
Postinfectious leukoencephalitis, 744
Postpartum endometritis, 658–660
Potassium iodide, to treat sporotrichosis, 198, 770
Pott's paraplegia, in tubercular meningitis, 725
Pott's puffy tumor, 840
Povidone-iodine
in cord care, 275
wound infection, 234
Powassan encephalitis, 212, 215t
Praziquantel, to treat
cysticercosis, 737–738
intestinal parasites, 414t, 424–425
Preauricular lymphadenopathy, 197, 197f
Prednisone, to treat
aphthous stomatitis, 356
cysticercosis, 738
dermatophyte infections, 771
herpes zoster, 760
leprosy, 743
Pregnancy
antibiotic use in, 648t, 649–650
drug safety in, 60–61, 60t
immunization in, 656–658
syphilis in, 690
teratogenic infections in, 650–656

Pregnancy (*contd.*)
urinary tract infections in, 644–649
vaccination in, 104t
Preseptal cellulitis, 848–849
Pressure sores, in elderly, 304–305
Primaquine, to treat
malaria, 420, 421, 422t
pneumonitis in AIDS patient, 355
Primary syphilis, 686
Probenecid, to treat
gonococcal infection, 671t
neurosyphilis, 729t
PID, 675
syphilis, 690t
UTI, 611t
Procaine penicillin G, 67t, 68
Proctitis, 42
causative organisms of, 669t
in HIV infection, 358–359
Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy, in HIV infection, 366
Proguanil, to treat malaria, 422t
Propylene glycol, to treat *Pityrosporum* folliculitis, 765
Prostaglandin inhibitors, 21, 22f
Prostatic abscess, 618–619
Prostatitis, 615t
acute, 617–618
chronic bacterial, 619–620
nonbacterial, 620
Prostatodynia, 620
Prosthetic joint infections, 802
Prosthetic valve endocarditis, 526
Prostration
in plague, 426
in sepsis, 297
Proteus mirabilis, treatment of, 67, 68, 71, 79, 81, 86
Proteus vulgaris, treatment of, 86
Providencia rettgeri, treatment of, 86
Pruritus
in hepatitis, 562
in various diseases, 412t
Pseudocowpox, 217
Pseudoephedrine, to treat common cold, 452t
Pseudomembranous angina, 867
Pseudomembranous colitis, 63
Pseudomonas aeruginosa
detection of, 41
ear infection by, 8
pneumonia caused by, 508, 509
skin lesions of, 187
treatment of, 68, 69, 71, 72, 81, 82, 86, 87
Pseudomonas cepacia, treatment of, 79
Pseudomonas fluorescens, treatment of, 86
Pseudomonas mallei, 218t
Pseudomonas pseudomallei, treatment of, 79
Psittacosis, 6t, 221t
pneumonia in, 509, 510t
Psoriasis, in HIV infection, 363
Psychiatric disorders, in Lyme disease, 164
Puerperal mastitis, 641–643
Puffer fish poisoning, 556–557
Pulmonary emboli, 515–516
Pulpitis, 866t, 867
Pulsus paradoxus, in pneumonia, 497
Purpura fulminans, causes of, 170
Purpuric lesions, 176
causes of, 170
in collagen diseases, 205
in endocarditis, 188
in gonococcemia, 188
in gram-negative septicemia, 188
in measles, 188
in meningococcemia, 187–188
in pneumococcal septicemia, 188
in pneumonia, 497
in Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 188
in rubella, 188
in sepsis, 131
types of, 187–188
in typhus, 188
in viral infections, 188
Purulent discharge
in otitis externa, 283–284
in otitis media, 283
in periorbital cellulitis, 275
in septic thrombophlebitis, 535
in sialadenitis, 870
Pustular lesions, 174–175
in coccidioidomycosis, 187
in endocarditis, 187
in folliculitis, 187
in gonococcemia, 186–187
in impetigo, 187
in septicemia, 187
types of, 186–187
Pyelonephritis, 8, 13, 610, 615t, 623–624
chronic, 625
complications of, 624–626
emphysematous, 625–626
hospital admission for, 11, 612
laboratory findings in, 612
occult, 610–612
in pregnancy, 647–649
presentation of, 610

recurrence of, 625
risk factors for, 610
treatment of, 612–614
in pregnancy, 647–649
Pyogenic infection, in drug abuser, 379
Pyomyositis, 779t, 785
in HIV infection, 364
Pyrantel pamoate, to treat intestinal parasites, 414t
Pyrazinamide, to treat
skeletal tuberculosis, 815
tubercular meningitis, 725
tuberculosis, 514t
Pyridium, to treat cystitis, 647
Pyrimethamine
adverse effects of, 363
toxicity of, 347t
in treatment of
malaria, 417, 421, 422t
toxoplasmosis, 204, 651, 652
Pyrogens, 20–21
Pyuria, 607–610
in leptospirosis, 727
in urethritis, 684
Pyuria-dysuria syndrome (PDS), 603

Q

Q fever, 215t, 221t
pneumonia in, 509, 510t, 512
Qinghaosu, to treat malaria, 421, 423t
Query fever, 221t
Quinacrine, to treat
diarrhea, 547t
intestinal parasites, 414t
Quinidine, to treat malaria, 422t
Quinine, to treat malaria, 421, 422t
Quinolones
adverse effects of, 83
chemistry of, 81
clinical use of, 82–83
contraindications to, 83
cost of, 82t
dosages of, 82t
effects on children, 14
mechanism of action of, 81
pharmacokinetics of, 81–82
spectrum of activity of, 81

R

Rabies
prophylaxis against, 113f
vaccination against, 111–113
vaccination for travelers, 407t
Radiculoneuritis, in Lyme disease, 164
Radioactive immunoassay (RIA), 45
Range of motion disorders, in septic arthritis, 800
Rapid plasma reaction (RPR), 46
Rash
in babesiosis, 215t
in borreliosis, 214t
in collagen diseases, 205
in Colorado tick fever, 214t
in congenital infections, 275
in dengue fever, 426
in drug reactions, 189
in ehrlichiosis, 214t, 882
in encephalitis, 215t
in hepatitis A, 565
history taking in cases of, 172–173
lesion morphology, 173–176
in lyme disease, 214t
in meningitis, 272, 711
in Oklahoma tick fever, 215t
pathogenesis of, 169–171
in Q fever, 215t
in relapsing fever, 214t
in rickettsial diseases, 886, 886t
in Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 214t
in Southern erythema migrans-like disease, 215t
in strongyloidiasis, 162
in tick granuloma, 215t
in tick paralysis, 215t
in toxic epidermal necrolysis, 189
in toxoplasmosis, 204
in tularemia, 214t, 893
in various diseases, 412t
Rat bites, 251
Reactive arthritis, 807, 807t
Rectal temperature measurement, 24
Red eye, 6, 845
causes of, 845t, 847t
Regional lymphadenopathy, 194–195
Reiter's syndrome, in HIV infection, 364
Relapsing fever
in homeless, 440
neurologic manifestations of, 165
Relapsing fever. *See Borrelia burgdorferi*
Renal entries. *See* Kidney entries
Reporting, of diseases, 15–17
Respiration rate, 6
Respiratory alkalosis, in sepsis, 131
Respiratory difficulty
in brain infection, 153
in sarcoidosis, 166
Respiratory failure, in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 225

Restlessness
in Reye's syndrome, 744
in tetanus, 740
Retinitis, in HIV infection, 367
Retrobulbar infections, 8
Retropharyngeal abscess, 469t, 472–474, 473f
Retropharyngeal prevertebral infection, 869t, 872
Reye's syndrome, 744–745
altered consciousness in, 160
Rhinocerebral mucormycosis, 330–331
Rhinorrhea
in common cold, 450
in influenza, 490
in sinusitis, 837
in URI, 279
Rhizopus oryzae, treatment of, 88
Rhodesian sleeping sickness, 429, 432
Rhodococcal pneumonia, 221t
Rhomberg sign, 163
Ribavirin
adverse effects of, 366
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
influenza, 504
sepsis, 138
Rickettsial diseases, 224t
cutaneous manifestations of, 226
lymphadenopathy in, 199–200
neurologic manifestations of, 165
treatment of, 74, 76
Rifabutin, toxicity of, 346t
Rifampin, drug interactions of, 64t
in treatment of
amebic meningoencephalitis, 723
brucellosis, 890
cat-scratch disease, 770
CNS infections, 719t
endocarditis, 528, 528t
folliculitis, 362
Legionnaire's disease, 513
leprosy, 743
meningitis, 377t, 387t, 718, 720t, 722, 722t
osteomyelitis, 814t
pharyngitis, 465
Q fever, 512
septic arthritis, 377t
skeletal tuberculosis, 815
4tubercular meningitis, 725
tuberculosis, 514t
Rift Valley fever, 426, 427t
Rift Valley fever virus, 210t
Rigidity, in tetanus, 740
Rigor
in babesiosis, 883
in malaria, 419
in TSS, 178t
Rimantadine, 93–94
to treat influenza, 504
Ringworm, 217, 771
Rio Bravo virus, 224t
Ritonavir, toxicity of, 346t
Rocky Mountain spotted fever, 6, 214t, 221t
clinical features of, 885–887
cutaneous manifestations of, 172, 182, 226
diagnosis of, 887
etiology of, 885
neurologic manifestations of, 165
symptoms and signs of, 886t
treatment of, 887
Roseola, lesions of, 175t, 181–182
Ross River virus, 210t
Rotavirus, diarrhea caused by, 552
Roth's spots, in endocarditis, 525
Rubella
contraindications to immunization, 103t
hepatitis in, 568
immunization against, 100t, 104–105
lesions of, 175t, 182
lymphadenopathy in, 202
in pregnancy, 652
vaccination for travelers, 406t
Rubeola
contraindications to immunization, 103t
hepatitis in, 568
immunization against, 100t, 101
lesions of, 170t, 175t, 181
lymphadenopathy in, 202
vaccination for travelers, 406t
Rugae, in congenital infections, 275

S

Sabié virus, 210t
Sacroiliac joints, infection of, 802
Saint Louis encephalitis, 224t
Salicylic acid, to treat
dermatophyte infections, 772
erythrasma, 774
Salivary glands
examination of, 862
infections of, 872–874, 873t
Salmonella spp.
detection of, 37, 42
diarrhea caused by, 547t, 551
treatment of, 68, 79, 81, 82, 86
Salmonellosis, pediatric treatment of, 271t

Saquinavir, toxicity of, 346t
Sarcoidosis, neurologic manifestations of, 166
Scabies
  in HIV infection, 363
  in homeless, 440
Scarlet fever, lesions of, 175t, 179
Schistosomiasis
  chronic, 424
  clinical manifestations of, 423–424
  diagnosis of, 424
  pathogenesis and risk of, 421–423
  prevention of, 424
  treatment of, 424–425
Scombroid, 555–556
Scopolamine, to treat vestibular infection, 836
Scrofula, 6
  lymphadenopathy in, 196–197
Sealpox, 217
Seborrheic dermatitis, in HIV infection, 363
Secondary syphilis, 686–687, 687f
Seizures, 162–163
  in brain abscess, 163, 735
  in cholera, 431
  in CNS infection, 152
  in congenital infections, 275
  in cranial dural infection, 732
  in cysticercosis, 163
  in encephalitis, 706
  in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
  in HIV infection, 367
  in Lyme disease, 164
  in malaria, 420
  in neurologic disease, 153t
  in neurosyphilis, 727
  in pertussis, 512
  in Reye's syndrome, 745
  in rickettsial diseases, 165, 886t
  in syphilis, 161, 165
  in thrombophlebitis, 734
  in tubercular meningitis, 724
Selenium sulfide, to treat
  dermatophyte infections, 771
  Pityrosporum folliculitis, 765
Seminal vesiculitis, 620
Sensory abnormalities
  in hepatitis, 562
  in HIV infection, 367–368
  in nerve diseases, 153, 155t
  in spinal cord disease, 154
  in TSS, 178t
Sepsis, 11t
  in alcoholism, 387t
  clostridial, 6
  defined, 127, 128t
  detection of, 40
  in elderly, 297–298
  in infants, 270, 272
  line, 350
  neurologic manifestations of, 166
  pediatric treatment of, 271t
  severe, 128, 131t
  See also Septic shock
Septata intestinalis, 210t
Septic abortion, 13
Septic arthritis, 797–798
  chronic, 803–805
  differential diagnosis of, 805–807, 806t
  in drug abuser, 377t, 380
  etiology of, 798–800, 799t
  in HIV infection, 364
  in infants and young children, 277–278
  laboratory findings in, 805
  pathogenesis and pathophysiology of, 798
  pediatric treatment of, 271t
  predisposing factors for, 800–802
  presentation of, 800
  prognosis in, 808–809
  radiographic findings in, 805
  sites for, 802–803
  synovial fluid in, 805t
  treatment of, 807–808, 808t
Septic bursitis, 804–805
Septic shock
  antibiotic treatment of, 136–140, 138t, 139t
  causative agent of, 135–136
  clinical presentation of, 130
  defined, 128t
  differential diagnosis of, 132–133
  etiology of, 128–129
  fluid therapy of, 134–135
  laboratory findings in, 131–132
  management of, 134
  new and controversial therapies for, 141–145
  outcomes of, 133–134
  pathophysiology of, 129–130
  predisposing factors to, 129
  symptoms and signs of, 130–131
  vasopressors to treat, 135
Septic syndrome. *See* Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)
Septic thrombophlebitis, 534–535
Septicemia
  in various diseases, 412t
  See also Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS)

Serology, 46–49
Serratia spp., treatment of, 71
Serratia marcescens, treatment of, 86
Severe sepsis
  defined, 128t
  effects of, 131t
Sexually-transmitted diseases. *See* STDs
Shellfish poisoning, 556
Shigella spp.
  detection of, 37, 42
  diarrhea caused by, 547t, 549
  treatment of, 68, 79, 81, 82
Shingles
  in elderly, 305–307
  headache in, 158
Shock
  differential diagnosis of, 132–133
  in HIV infection, 349
  in meningitis, 273t
  septic. *See* Septic shock
  types of, 133t
Sialoadenitis, 871t
  bacterial, 872–873
  chronic, 874
  viral, 873
Sialolithiasis, 873–874, 873t
Sickle cell anemia, immunocompromise from, 328
Sigmoid sinus thrombosis, 836–837
Silver nitrate, to treat warts, 776, 776t
Sin Nombre virus, 210t, 224t
Sinuses
  assessment of, 8
  cultures of, 41
Sinusitis, 825t
  in bedridden, 444
  chronic, 840–841
  complications of, 840
  in cranial dural infection, 731
  headache in, 157–158
  in immunocompromised patient, 839–840
  in infants and young children, 280
  nosocomial, 840
  pathophysiology and etiology of, 838
  pediatric treatment of, 271t
  presentation and evaluation of, 837
  sites of, 838–839
  symptoms of, 837–838
  treatment of, 839
  types of, 8
Sitz baths, to treat vaginitis, 287
Skeletal infection, in drug abuser, 378–380
Skin
  animal-borne diseases and, 213, 216–217
  assessment of, 6
  cultures of, 43
  examination of, 172–173
  host defenses of, 169–170
  infection, in drug abuser, 376, 377t, 378
  temperature, 24–25
  ulcers, in HIV infection, 362–363
Skin flush, in toxic drug reaction, 167
Skin lesions, in endocarditis, 524t
Sleep disturbances, in Lyme disease, 163
Sleeping sickness, 428
Slovenliness, in syphilis, 163
Sneezing, in common cold, 451
Snowshoe hare virus, 224t
Social history, in patient assessment, 5
Sodium stibogluconate, to treat leishmaniasis, 434
Soft tissues, cultures of, 43
Solid organ transplants, 323–324
Somnolence, in malaria, 420
Sore throat
  in common cold, 450
  in diphtheria, 492
  in epiglottitis, 482, 484
  in gonorrhea, 864
  in herpangina, 863
  in influenza, 490
  in Lyme disease, 882t
  in meningitis, 711
  in peritonsillar abscess, 467
  in pharyngitis, 458, 862
  in tonsillitis, 460
  in TSS, 178t
Southern blot, 48–49
Southern erythema migrans-like disease, 215t
Specimens, laboratory
  collection and evaluation of, 35–36
  transport of, 36
Spectinomycin, to treat gonococcal infection, 671t, 683
Speech abnormalities
  in brain infection, 153
  in CNS infection, 152
  in neurologic disease, 153t
  in sleeping sickness, 428
Sphenoidal sinus, infection of, 839
Spider angioma, in hepatitis, 562
Spinal cord disease, 164
  investigation of, 154
Spinal epidural abscess, 733
  in drug abuser, 383
  features of, 155t
  spinal fluid profiles in, 707t
Spinal pain, in spinal epidural abscess, 733

Spine
assessment of, 8–9
imaging of, 156–157
Spiramycin, to treat toxoplasmosis, 204, 651
Splenectomy, immunocompromise from, 327–328
Splenomegaly
in Chagas' disease, 429, 432
in congenital infections, 275
in endocarditis, 525
in leishmaniasis, 433
in malaria, 419
in malignancy, 205
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
in toxoplasmosis, 204
in various diseases, 413t
Splinter hemorrhage, causes of, 171
Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 8, 598
in alcoholism, 386t, 390–392
clinical presentation of, 390–391
defined, 391t
differential diagnosis of, 391–392
in immunocompromised patient, 333–334
management and outcome of, 392
symptoms and signs of, 391t
Spontaneous streptococcal myositis, 779t, 784
Sporothrix schenckii, treatment of, 88
Sporotrichosis, 184, 218t, 770
lymphadenopathy in, 197–198
Sputum, cultures of, 41–42
Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome, 177–179
Staphylococci, treatment of, 76, 79
Staphylococci C-NS type, treatment of, 78, 79
Staphylococcus aureus
detection of, 41, 44
diarrhea caused by, 546, 547t
lumbar involvement, 9
management of, 12, 13
treatment of, 66, 69, 72, 78, 79
Staphylococcus epidermis
detection of, 41
treatment of, 67, 68
Staphylococcus pyogenes, treatment of, 74, 78, 79
Staphylococcus saprophyticus, treatment of, 72
State health departments, 16t–17t
Stavudine, toxicity of, 346t
STDs, 8
diarrhea in, 552–553
epidemiologic treatment of partners, 668
genital ulcer, 676, 677t, 678, 679f, 680
history of, 667
in incarcerated, 441
inguinal lymphadenopathy in, 198
laboratory tests for, 668
physical examination for, 667–668
referral and follow-up of, 669
reporting of, 668
specific etiologic agents, 680–699
symptoms of, 667
syndromes of in men, 669–671, 669t
syndromes of in women, 669t, 671–675
Steroids
immunocompromise from, 326
in treatment of
herpes zoster, 760
sepsis, 141
See also Corticosteroids
Stevens-Johnson syndrome, 860
Stiff neck, 154
in encephalitis, 706
in HIV infection, 165
in Lyme disease, 882t
in malignancy, 167
in meningitis, 154, 160–163, 273t, 299, 712
in neurologic disease, 153t
in neurosyphilis, 727
in poliomyelitis, 741
in rickettsial diseases, 165
Stomatitis
aphthous, 356, 863t, 865
gangrenous, 868
Stool, cultures of, 42–43
Strange feelings, in CNS infection, 152
Strep throat, 462–463
Streptobacillary rat-bite fever, 222t
Streptococcal hemolytic gangrene, 779t, 783–784
Streptococcal pharyngitis, 13
detection of, 47–48
Streptococcal pneumonia, zoonotic, 222t
Streptococci, treatment of, 66, 79
Streptococcus type A
detection of, 44, 45, 46
treatment of, 69, 76
Streptococcus type B
detection of, 44
management of, 13
in pregnancy, 656
Streptococcus type D
treatment of, 78
Streptococcus faecalis, treatment of, 66, 67, 68
Streptococcus pneumoniae
detection of, 47
management of, 12, 14
pneumonia caused by, 508, 509
treatment of, 66, 69, 76, 78, 79
vaccination against, 110–111
Streptococcus viridans, treatment of, 66, 76, 78, 87

Streptomycin, 86, 87, 87t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
to treat brucellosis, 889
to treat endocarditis, 528t
to treat pharyngitis, 461t
to treat plague, 880
to treat skeletal tuberculosis, 815
to treat tubercular meningitis, 725
to treat tuberculosis, 514t
to treat tularemia, 893
Stridor
in epiglottitis, 482, 484
in laryngotracheobronchitis, 485
Stroke, in endocarditis, 524t
Stupor
in encephalitis, 706
in heat exhaustion, 166
in rickettsial diseases, 886t
in sepsis, 131
Stye, 850
Subconjunctival hemorrhage, 846
Subdural abscess, hospital admission for, 11
Subdural empyema, 731
spinal fluid profiles in, 707t
Submandibular space, 869–870
abscess of, 869–870, 869t
Submucosal abscess, 599
Substance abusers, 373
immunodeficiency among, 376
infections among, 374–384
Sulbactam, 67t, 68
dosage of, 236
pediatric use of, 271t
in treatment of
abdominal trauma, 598
appendicitis, 286, 307
biliary disease, 308
cellulitis, 276
cervical fascial space infections, 869, 869t
decubitus sores, 443
deep soft-tissue infection, 780t
diabetic foot infection, 797t
empyema, 386t
endometritis, 660
epiglottitis, 484
fungal pneumonia, 514t
lung abscess, 386t
mastitis, 644
peripharyngeal abscess, 468t
perforated ulcer, 585t
peritonitis, 286
pneumonia, 300t, 386t, 506t
sepsis, 139, 140
skin infection, 301t, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 386t, 392
UTI, 613, 614t
Sulconazole, to treat cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
Sulfacetamide, to treat conjunctivitis, 852
Sulfadiazine
in treatment of
meningitis, 722, 722t
toxoplasmosis, 204, 651, 652
toxicity of, 347t
Sulfadiazine silver, to treat wound infection, 235
Sulfadoxine, to treat malaria, 417, 421, 422t
Sulfamethoxazole
adverse effects of, 363
pediatric use of, 271t
toxicity of, 347t
in treatment of
asymptomatic bacteriuria, 646
brain abscess, 736
bronchitis, 301t, 488
diarrhea, 547t, 549, 551
diverticulitis, 309
ear infection, 824t, 825t
empyema, 386t
fungal pneumonia, 514t
gastroenteritis, 284
immunocompromised patient, 321
Legionnaire's disease, 513
listeriosis, 890
male UTI, 615t, 618, 620, 622, 624
meningitis, 377t, 387t, 718, 720, 720t
osteomyelitis, 814t
otitis media, 831
plague, 880
pneumonia, 506t, 509
pneumonitis in AIDS patient, 355
sinusitis, 839
toxoplasmosis, 651
UTI, 300t, 303, 332, 444, 609, 610, 611t, 613, 614t
Sulfisoxazole, to treat
asymptomatic bacteriuria, 646
chlamydial pneumonia, 511
lymphogranuloma venereum, 672t
UTI, 611t
Sulfonamides
adverse effects of, 80–81
chemistry of, 79
clinical use of, 80
contraindications to, 80
hypersensitivity to, 62

mechanism of action of, 79
pharmacokinetics of, 80
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 79
in treatment of
BOOP, 517
brain abscess, 736
CNS infections, 719t
ear infection, 824t, 825t
fungal pneumonia, 514t
Superficial cervical space, infection of, 872
Supraclavicular nodes, 192
Supralevator abscess, 599
Suramin, to treat
subacute encephalitis, 710
trypanosomiasis, 428
Swallowing abnormalities
in brain infection, 153
in CNS infection, 152
Swan-Ganz catheterization, 6
Sweating
in brucellosis, 889
in endocarditis, 524t
in eosinophilic pneumonia, 516
in HIV infection, 203
in Q fever, 512
in tetanus, 740
in toxoplasmosis, 204
in tuberculosis, 389, 515
Swelling, in septic thrombophlebitis, 535
Sydenham's chorea, 745–746
Sympathomimetics, to treat common cold, 453
Symptoms, assessing, 4, 14
Synergistic necrotizing cellulitis, 777–780, 778t
Syphilis, 676, 678
causative organisms of, 669t
clinical manifestations of, 686–689
detection of, 38, 47
diagnosis of, 689
ear involvement, 836
and HIV, 691
in incarcerated, 441
incidence of, 685–686
laboratory tests for, 690
liver dysfunction in, 568
lymphadenopathy in, 199
management of sex partners, 691
neurologic manifestations of, 165
ocular, 857
oral infection, 863t, 865
in pregnancy, 655–656
serologic diagnosis of, 46–47
skin lesions of, 182–183
transmission of, 686
treatment and follow-up of, 66, 69, 76, 690–691, 690t
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS), 127–128
in alcoholism, 393
defined, 128t
fever in, 25, 26
skin lesions of, 170–171
Systemic lupus erythematosus, 166
Systems review, in patient assessment, 5

T

Tabes dorsalis, 165, 728
Tachycardia, 5
in Gambian sleeping sickness, 428
in myocarditis, 534
in neurogenic fever, 167
in osteomyelitis, 812
in plague, 426
in pneumonia, 298
in sepsis, 297
in tetanus, 740
in toxic drug reaction, 167
Tachypnea, 6
in bronchiolitis, 282
in neurogenic fever, 167
in pneumonia, 281, 298, 497
in sepsis, 131, 297
Tactile fremitus, in pneumonia, 497
Tazobactam, 67t, 68
in treatment of
decubitus sores, 443
deep soft-tissue infection, 780t
endometritis, 660
pneumonia, 377t, 506t
sepsis, 140, 387t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 392
UTI, 332
Teeth, infections of, 866–868
Teicoplanin, 78, 79
Temperature
circadian variability of, 20
elevated. *See* Fever
homeostasis of, 19–20
measurement of, 22–25
scales of, 20t
taking, 5
Tenderness
in osteomyelitis, 812
in sialadenitis, 872

Terbinafine, to treat
cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
dermatophyte infections, 771, 771t, 772
Terconazole, 90
candidiasis, 637–638, 638t
Terpin hydrate, to treat common cold, 453
Tertiary syphilis, 687
Tetanus, 739–740
differential diagnosis of, 740
in drug abuser, 378
features of, 155t
immunization against, 100t, 107, 312–313
laboratory findings in, 740
pathogenesis and epidemiology of, 740
presentation of, 740
prognosis of, 741
prophylaxis after exposure, 106, 107–108
treatment of, 741
vaccination for travelers, 404t
Tetracyclines, 73t
adverse effects of, 75
chemistry of, 73–74
clinical use of, 74
contraindications to, 74–75
drug interactions of, 65t
effects on children, 14
mechanism of action of, 74
pharmacokinetics of, 74
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 74
in treatment of
aphthous stomatitis, 865
BOOP, 517
brucellosis, 889
CNS infections, 719, 719t
dacryoadenitis, 851
diverticulitis, 585t, 586
ehrlichiosis, 885
erythrasma, 774
fungal pneumonia, 514t
gonococcal infection, 671
malaria, 421, 423t
mycoplasmal pneumonia, 511
osteomyelitis, 814t
plague, 880
pneumonia, 505, 506t, 509
rickettsial diseases, 887
syphilis, 690t
Vibrio infection, 763
Tetrahydrozoline, to treat common cold, 452
Thalidomide, to treat idiopathic ulceration, 356
Thermistors, 23
Thermometers, 22–23
3TC, toxicity of, 346t
Throat cultures, 41
Thrombocytopenia, 351
in congenital infections, 275
Thrombophlebitis
cerebral, 733–734
septic, 534–535
Thrush, 356
Thumb paronychia, in pneumonia, 497
Ticarcillin, 67t, 68
dosage of, 236
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
abdominal trauma, 598
appendicitis, 307
biliary disease, 308
decubitus sores, 443
diabetic foot infection, 797t
ear infection, 824t
endometritis, 660
osteomyelitis, 814t
pneumonia, 377t, 506t
sepsis, 139, 140
skin infection, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
spontaneous bacterial peritonitis, 386t, 392
UTI, 613, 614t
Tick granuloma, 212, 215t
Tick paralysis, 212, 215t
Tick-borne (Powassan) encephalitis, 212, 215t
Tick-borne diseases, 212–213, 214t–215t, 880–887, 885t
Tinea spp., 217
Tinea capitis, 771
Tinea corporis, 771–772
Tinea cruris, 772
Tinea manus, 772
Tinea pedis, 772–773
Tinea unguium, 773
Tinea versicolor, 773, 774f
treatment of, 775t
Tingling, in peripheral nerve disease, 154
Tioconazole, to treat candidiasis, 637–638, 638t
Tobramycin, 86, 87t
pregnancy cautions, 648t
in treatment of
conjunctivitis, 852
ear infection, 824t
endometritis, 660
keratitis, 853
meningitis, 719
osteomyelitis, 814t
sepsis, 137

septic arthritis, 808t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
Tolnaftate, to treat cutaneous fungal infection, 764t
Tonsil, membrane on, in diphtheria, 492
Tonsillitis, 454–456
causes of, 456t
epidemiology of, 458
laboratory tests for, 460, 461t, 462–463
presentation of, 460
treatment of, 461t, 464–466
TORCH syndrome, 655
Toxic epidermal necrolysis, 189
Toxic shock syndrome (TSS), 44
diagnosis of, 178t
macular lesions of, 177, 177f
skin lesions of, 170t
symptoms and signs of, 178t
treatment of, 69
Toxins, lesions caused by, 171
Toxoplasma spp. infection, 6, 7, 222t, 224t
in HIV infection, 365, 366
lymphadenopathy in, 204
ocular, 857
in pregnancy, 650–652
treatment of, 79, 80
Toxoplasma gondii, 14
treatment of, 84
Tracheitis
diagnosis of, 482t
in infants and young children, 282–283
pediatric treatment of, 271t
Tracheobronchitis. *See* Bronchitis
Transplantation, and cell-mediated immunity, 323–325
Transverse myelopathy
causes of, 164
features of, 155t
Travel
infection risk, 402t, 403
information about, 410
prophylaxis against diseases, 403t–409t, 410
Traveler's diarrhea, 429–431
Travittatus virus, 224t
Tremulousness, in toxic drug reaction, 167
Trench mouth, 867
Treponema pallidum
detection of, 38, 47
treatment of, 66, 76
See also Syphilis
Trichloroacetic acid, to treat genital warts, 698
Trichomoniasis, 635–636
treatment of, 85, 636, 636t
Trichophyton spp., skin infection by, 770
Tricyclics, to treat herpes zoster, 760
Trifluorothymidine, to treat herpes simplex conjunctivitis, 854
Trimethoprim
adverse effects of, 80–81, 363
chemistry of, 79
clinical use of, 80
contraindications to, 80
mechanism of action of, 79
pediatric use of, 271t
pharmacokinetics of, 80
pregnancy cautions, 648t
spectrum of activity of, 79
toxicity of, 347t
in treatment of
asymptomatic bacteriuria, 646
brain abscess, 736
bronchitis, 301t, 488
CNS infections, 719t
conjunctivitis, 852
diarrhea, 547t, 549, 551
diverticulitis, 309
ear infection, 824t, 825t
empyema, 386t
fungal pneumonia, 514t
gastroenteritis, 284
immunocompromised patient, 321
Legionnaire's disease, 513
listeriosis, 890
male UTI, 615t, 618, 620, 622, 624
meningitis, 377t, 387t, 718, 720, 720t
osteomyelitis, 814t
otitis media, 831
plague, 880
pneumonia, 506t, 509
pneumonitis in AIDS patient, 355
sinusitis, 839
toxoplasmosis, 651
UTI, 300t, 303, 332, 444, 609, 610, 611t, 613, 614t
Trimethoprim/sulfamethoxazole, 73t
Trimetrexate, toxicity of, 347t
Trismus, in pharyngeal abscess, 471
Tropical sore, 433–434
Trypanosomiasis, American, 224t
TSS (toxic shock syndrome), 44
diagnosis of, 178t
macular lesions of, 177, 177f
skin lesions of, 170t
symptoms and signs of, 178t
treatment of, 69
Tuberculosis
in alcoholism, 389–390

Tuberculosis (*contd.*)
bovine, 220t
in drug abuser, 380–381
in HIV infection, 352
in homeless, 440
in incarcerated, 441–442
pneumonia in, 509, 510t, 515
postexposure prophylaxis against, 122–123
in pregnancy, 655
thoracic vertebral involvement, 9
Tuberculous meningitis, 724–725
spinal fluid profiles in, 707t, 712f
Tuberculous osteomyelitis, 810–811
Tubo-ovarian abscess, hospital admission for, 12
Tularemia, 214t, 218t, 222t
clinical features of, 892–893
diagnosis of, 893
etiology of, 892
incidence of, 892
lymphadenopathy in, 194–195
treatment of, 87, 891
Tumor necrosis factor (TNF), 21
to treat sepsis, 142, 143–144
Tympanic membrane
pathology of, 825–827, 827t
perforation of, 826
Tympanic temperature measurement, 24
Tympanostomy, 832
Typhoid, 5, 6t
vaccination for travelers, 405t
Typhus, 6t
in homeless, 440
murine, 165, 224t
skin lesions in, 172
Tzanck smear, 37

U

Ulcerative lesions
in blastomycosis, 189
causes of, 412t
in coccidioidomycosis, 188
in cryptococcosis, 188
in ecthyma gangrenosum, 189
in genital herpes, 692
in sporotrichosis, 189
in syphilis, 189
types of, 188–189
Unilocular hydatid disease, 738
Upper respiratory infection, 449–474
in infants and young children, 279–280
Upper urinary tract infection
epidemiology of, 610
hospital admission for, 612
laboratory findings in, 612
occult, 610–612
presentation of, 610
risk factors for, 610
treatment of, 612–614
Upper-lobe pneumonia, 9
Ureaplasma spp., treatment of, 74, 76
Urethritis, 8, 603–604, 615t, 684
causative organisms of, 669t
etiology of, 669–670
history and clinical findings in, 670
laboratory findings in, 670–671
male, 617
management of sex partners in, 671
treatment and follow-up for, 671
in various diseases, 413t
Urinalysis, 34, 604, 606–608
of elderly, 297
Urinary retention, in nerve diseases, 155t
Urinary tract infection (UTI)
in bedridden, 444
in elderly, 295, 302–303
in immunocompromised patient, 332
in infants and young children, 286–287
intravenous treatment of, 616t
male, 614
diagnosis of, 615t
epidemiology of, 616
history of, 616
physical examination for, 616
specimen collection for, 616–617
treatment of, 615t
types of, 615t, 617–624
oral treatment of, 611t
pediatric treatment of, 271t
in pregnancy, 644–649
See also Lower urinary tract infection; Upper urinary tract infection
Urine, cultures of, 42
Urosepsis, 626
Urticaria, 179–180
causes of, 179t
in hepatitis, 562
UTI. *See* Lower urinary tract infection; Upper urinary tract infection; Urinary tract infection (UTI)
Uveitis, 847
in leptospirosis, 727

V
Vaccination
administration schedule for, 100t, 264t
contraindications and precautions against, 102t–103t, 104t
of elderly, 312–313
infant, 264–265
in pregnancy, 656–658
Vagina, normal, 631
Vaginal bleeding, in PID, 673
Vaginal discharge, in TSS, 178t
Vaginal hyperemia, in TSS, 178t
Vaginitis, 631–632
candidal, 636–638
diagnosis of, 633t
epidemiology of, 632
etiology of, 632
in HIV infection, 360
in infants and young children, 287
pediatric treatment of, 271t
physical examination of, 633–634
presentation of, 632–633
treatment of, 633t
Vaginosis, bacterial, 632, 634
treatment of, 634–635, 635t
Valacyclovir
adverse effects of, 91–92
chemistry of, 90
clinical use of, 91
cost of, 90t
dosage of, 90t
mechanism of action of, 91
pharmacokinetics of, 91
spectrum of activity of, 91
in treatment of
cytomegalovirus infection, 324
genital herpes, 673t
varicella pneumonia, 502
viral skin infections, 362
Valley fever, 513
Vancomycin, 78–79
hypersensitivity to, 62
pregnancy cautions, 648t
Vancomycin
dosage of, 236
in treatment of
brain abscess, 736
central venous catheter infection, 536
CNS infections, 719, 719t
deep soft-tissue infection, 780t
diarrhea, 547t, 550
empyema, 386t
endocarditis, 377t, 528t, 529, 530t
endophthalmitis, 856
listeriosis, 890
meningitis, 274, 377t, 387t, 720t, 721
osteomyelitis, 814t
peripharyngeal abscess, 469t
pneumonia, 377t, 506t
sepsis, 139
septic arthritis, 377t, 808t
skin infection, 377t
soft-tissue infections, 762t
Varicella zoster infection
altered consciousness in, 160
cutaneous, 759–761
drug treatment of, 109
in HIV infection, 361–362
lesions of, 175t, 184–185, 185f
pediatric treatment of, 271t
in pregnancy, 654–655
treatment of, 91
vaccination against, 109–110
Vascular
infections, 534–536
occlusion, 170
Vasopressors, to treat sepsis, 135
VDRL test, 46
Vertebral osteomyelitis, 811
Vertigo, 746
in HIV infection, 366
Vesicular lesions, 175
in coxsackievirus infection, 186
in erythema multiforme, 186
in herpes simplex, 185–186
in herpes zoster, 186
in HIV infection, 361
in impetigo, 186
in measles, 186
types of, 184–186
in varicella, 184–185, 185f
Vesicular stomatitis, 224t
Vibrio spp.
cellulitis caused by, 763
detection of, 43
treatment of, 81
Vibrio cholerae
diarrhea caused by, 547t, 548
treatment of, 74
Vibrio cholerae O139, 210t
Vibrio vulnificus infection, in immunocompromised patient, 334
Vidarabine, to treat
genital herpes, 695
herpes simplex conjunctivitis, 854
Vincent's infection, 867

Viral encephalitis, spinal fluid profiles in, 707t
Viral exanthems, 180–181
Viral gastroenteritis, in infants and young children, 284
Viral hepatitis. *See* Hepatitis
Viral infection
  culturing of, 40
  diarrhea caused by, 547t, 552–553
  in infants and young children, 278–279
  skin eruptions from, 171
Viral meningitis
  differential diagnosis of, 711
  epidemiology of, 711
  incidence and causes of, 710–711
  presentation of, 711
  spinal fluid profiles in, 707t, 712f
  treatment of, 711–712
Viral pharyngitis, lymphadenopathy in, 196, 460
Viral pneumonia, 509
  in adults, 502–503
  in children, 503–504
  treatment of, 504
Vision disturbances
  in brain infection, 153
  in CNS infection, 152
  in HIV infection, 366–367
  in giant cell arteritis, 166
  in neurologic disease, 153t
Vitamin C, to treat common cold, 454
Voice disturbances, in peritonsillar abscess, 467
Vomiting
  in amebic meningoencephalitis, 723
  in appendicitis, 285, 307, 581
  in biliary disease, 307
  in brain infection, 153
  in Chagas' disease, 432
  in cholera, 431
  in cysticercosis, 431, 737
  in endocarditis, 524t
  in gallbladder disease, 588
  in gastroenteritis, 284
  in hantavirus pulmonary syndrome, 225
  in hepatitis, 562
  in leptospirosis, 727, 891
  in Lyme disease, 730, 882t
  in malaria, 419
  in meningitis, 162, 273t, 299, 711
  in neurologic disease, 153t
  in pancreatitis, 592
  in pericarditis, 531
  in peritonitis, 285
  in pertussis, 282
  in pharyngitis, 458
  in PID, 673
  in plague, 426
  in renal abscess, 626
  in Reye's syndrome, 744
  in rickettsial diseases, 886, 886t
  in syphilis, 161, 688
  in TSS, 178t
  in tubercular meningitis, 724
  in URI, 280
  in UTI, 286
  in yellow fever, 425

W

Warts, 774–776
  genital. *See* Genital warts
  in HIV infection, 363
  types of, 775
  treatment of, 776, 776t
Weakness
  in brain infection, 153
  in CNS infection, 152
  in endocarditis, 524, 524t
  in heat exhaustion, 166
  in neurologic disease, 153t
  in peripheral nerve disease, 154
  in schistosomiasis, 423
Weight loss
  in BOOP, 517
  in endocarditis, 524, 524t
  in eosinophilic pneumonia, 516
  in hypersensitivity pneumonia, 516
  in PCP, 510
  in pneumonia, 497
  in schistosomiasis, 423
  in tuberculosis, 389
Western equine encephalitis, 224t
Wheezing, in bronchiolitis, 281, 489
White blood cell count, 32–34, 33t
  of elderly, 297
Withdrawal, in sepsis, 131
Worms, in various diseases, 413t
Wound botulism, 378
Wounds, 232
  antibiotic use in, 236t
  aquatic, 238, 239t
  cultures of, 43
  first aid for, 234t
  and immunocompromise, 331–332
  infection prevention in, 233–237
  intraoral, 240
  local infections in, 237–238
  plantar, 238–240, 241t, 242t

predisposing factors to infection, 232–233
systemic necrotizing infection in, 238
treatment of contamination of, 111
Wright stain, 37

X

Xerac AC, to treat folliculitis, 765

Y

Yale Observation Scale, 266t
Yaws, 432
Yellow fever, 6t, 425–426, 425f
altered consciousness in, 160
vaccination for travelers, 407t
Yellow fever virus, hepatitis caused by, 558
Yersinia enterocolitica
diarrhea caused by, 547t, 551
treatment of, 79, 80, 81, 82, 86

Z

Zidovudine
adverse effects of, 363–364, 366, 368
toxicity of, 346t
Ziehl-Neelson stain, 37
Zinc, to treat common cold, 454
Zoonoses, 209
arthropod-borne, 211–213, 214t–215t, 878–885
diagnostic approach to, 216–217
exposure history to, 210–213
food-borne, 213t
geography and, 213
groups at risk for, 211t
pet-borne, 211, 212t
seasonal nature of, 213
Zostrix, to treat
shingles, 301t, 307
viral skin infections, 362